This Instruction implements Air Force Policy Directive (AFPD) 36-26, Total Force Development. This instruction also implements Department of Defense Instruction (DODI) 1304.29, Administration of Enlistment Bonuses, Accession Bonuses for New Officers in Critical Skills, Selective Reenlistment Bonuses, and Critical Skills Retention Bonuses for Active Members; DoDI 1304.21, Policy on Enlistment Bonuses, Accession Bonuses for New Officers in Critical Skills, Selective Reenlistment Bonuses and Critical Skills Retention Bonuses for Active Members; DoDI 1304.31, Enlisted Bonus Program; DoDD 1332.41, Boards for Correction of Military Records (BCMRs) and Discharge Review Boards (DRBs); and DoD Financial Management Regulation (DoDFMR) Volume 7A, Military Pay Policy - Active Duty and Reserve Pay, Chapter 2, Repayment of Unearned Portion of Bonuses and Other Benefits.

It provides guidance and procedures for reenlisting and extending enlistments in the Regular Air Force (RegAF), the Air Force Reserve (AFR) and the Air National Guard (ANG). In collaboration with the Chief of Air Force Reserve (AF/RE) and the Director of the Air National Guard (NGB/CF), the Deputy Chief of Staff for Manpower, Personnel, and Services (AF/A1) develops policy for reenlistment and enlistment in the United States Air Force. This publication may be supplemented at any level; all Major Command (MAJCOM) level supplements must be approved by the Human Resource Management Strategic Board (HSB) prior to certification and approval. Ensure that all records created as a result of processes prescribed in this publication are maintained in accordance with Air Force Manual (AFMAN) 33-363, Management of Records, and disposed of in accordance with Air Force Manual (AFMAN) 33-363, Management of Records.
of in accordance with the Air Force Records Disposition Schedule (RDS) located in the Air Force Records Information Management System (AFRIMS).

This publication requires the collection and or maintenance of information protected by the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 United States Code (U.S.C.) section 552a, authorized by 10 USC § 8013 and Executive Order 9397 (SSN), as amended by Executive Order 13478. The applicable Privacy Act System of Records Notices F036 AF PC C, Military Personnel Records Systems, F036 AF PC G, Selective Reenlistment Consideration, F036 AFPC D, Selective Reenlistment Bonus and/or Advance Payment Request and F036 AFPC L, Unfavorable Information File (UIF) apply. Waivers to this instruction are authorized and shall be processed IAW AFI 33-360, Publications and Forms Management. Waiver requests will be submitted using the AF Form 679, Air Force Publication Compliance Item Waiver Request/Approval, or via e-mail or memorandum if the form is unavailable. Waivers must be approved by the OPR.

Refer to Attachment 1 for glossary. Process supplements that affect any military personnel function as shown in AFI 33-360, Publications and Forms Management, with AF/A1P. Refer recommended changes and questions about this publication to the Office of Primary Responsibility (OPR) using the AF Form 847, Recommendation for Change of Publication; route AF Form 847s from the field through AF/A1PP, Military Force Policy Division, 1040 Air Force Pentagon, Washington, DC 20330 or AF/A1P Workflow@pentagon.af.mil.

The authorities to waive wing/unit level requirements in this publication are identified with a Tier ("T-0, T-1, T-2, T-3") number following the compliance statement. See AFI 33-360 for a description of the authorities associated with the Tier numbers. Submit requests for waivers through the chain of command to the appropriate Tier waiver approval authority, or alternately, to the Publication OPR for non-tiered compliance items.

**SUMMARY OF CHANGES**

This document has been substantially revised and must be completely reviewed. Adds tier waiver authority information and adds new AF Form 1411-1, Cancellation of Extension of Enlistment in the Air Force.

**Chapter 1—ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

1.1. Assistant Secretary of the Air Force for Manpower and Reserve Affairs (SAF/MR) ................................................................................................................................. 8

1.2. Deputy Chief of Staff for Manpower, Personnel and Services (AF/A1) ................. 8

1.3. Director of Personnel, Office of Air Force Reserve (AF/REP) ................................. 8

1.4. Director, Manpower, Personnel and Services (NGB/A1) ........................................... 8

1.5. Headquarters Air Force Personnel Center (AFPC), Director, Personnel Programs (AFPC/DP3) .................................................................................................................. 8
1.6. Headquarters Air Force Reserve Command (AFRC), Chief, Military Personnel Division (A1K). ................................................................. 9
1.7. Headquarters Air Reserve Personnel Center (ARPC), Career Sustainment Division (DPTS). ................................................................. 9
1.8. Military Personnel Management Officer (MPMO). ................................................................. 10
1.9. Commander, Readiness and Integration Organization (RIO/CC), which is inclusive of the IMA and PIRR and share ADCON with the Active Component Commander................................................................. 10
1.10. Wing/Group Commanders (Unit Program Only).......................................................... 10
1.11. Military Personnel Section (MPS), Career Development Program Manager........ 10
1.12. Commander/Civilian Director. .................................................................................... 11
1.13. Commander Support Staff (CSS)/Unit Career Advisors (UCA). ......................... 12
1.14. Waivers and Recommended Changes.......................................................................... 12

Chapter 2—SELECTIVE REENLISTMENT PROGRAM (SRP)  15
2.1. SRP Policy ................................................................................................................. 15
2.2. SRP Objective........................................................................................................... 15
2.3. SRP Authority........................................................................................................... 15
2.4. SRP and Airman Promotion Program Relationship................................................ 15
2.5. SRP Process.............................................................................................................. 15
2.6. SRP in the Regular Air Force .................................................................................. 15

Table 2.1. Reenlistment Appeal Authority ............................................................................ 25
2.7. SRP in the Air Force Reserve (AFR)........................................................................ 25
2.8. SRP in the Air National Guard (ANG).................................................................... 29

Table 2.2. ANG Reenlistment Appeal Authority .................................................................. 36

Chapter 3—CAREER JOB RESERVATION (CJR) PROGRAM (APPLIES TO REGAF ONLY)  37
3.1. CJR Program Eligibility............................................................................................ 37

Table 3.1. CJR Window .................................................................................................... 37
3.2. CJR “Rank-order” Process ....................................................................................... 37

Table 3.2. CJR Rank-order Factors. (T-1) ...................................................................... 37
3.3. CJR Waiting List ........................................................................................................................................ 38
3.4. Processing Wing or Senior Host Commander Override Requests .......................................................... 38
3.5. Actions on Receipt of Approved CJRs ........................................................................................................ 40
3.6. Actions Involving Retraining and Special Duty CJRs ............................................................................... 40
3.7. Processing CJR Exception to Policy (ETP) Request .................................................................................... 40

Chapter 4—SELECTIVE RETENTION BONUS (SRB) PROGRAM (APPLICABLE TO REGAF ONLY) 42

4.1. Purpose and Application ............................................................................................................................ 42
4.2. SRB-Eligible AFSCs ................................................................................................................................. 42
4.3. General Eligibility Criteria ........................................................................................................................ 43
4.4. SRBs when applying for Commission ....................................................................................................... 44
4.5. Special Conditions .................................................................................................................................... 46
4.6. Eligibility for Retrainees (Voluntarily/Involuntarily) of SRB Skills and Developmental Special Duty (DSD) ................................................................................................................................. 46
4.7. Eligibility for Airmen in Additionally Awarded SRB Skills (Including Continental United States (CONUS)/Overseas Imbalanced SRB Skill into an awarded SRB Skill) ........................................................................................................................................ 48
4.8. Use of SRB Airmen .................................................................................................................................... 49
4.9. Computing SRB Awards ............................................................................................................................ 49
4.10. Method of Payment ................................................................................................................................... 49
4.11. SRB Reduction or Termination Actions .................................................................................................... 50
4.12. Termination/Recoupment/Repayment of SRB .......................................................................................... 51
4.13. SRB AFSC Disqualification ....................................................................................................................... 51
4.14. Combat Zone Tax Exclusion ..................................................................................................................... 51
4.15. Assignment Limitation Code (ALC)-O and SRBs .................................................................................. 51
Table 5.12. Terms of Reenlistment in the Air National Guard ................................................. 83
Table 5.13. ANG Reenlistment and Extension Ineligibility Factors. ........................................ 86
Table 5.14. ANG RE Codes ...................................................................................................... 88
Table 5.15. Disposition ............................................................................................................. 90

Chapter 6—EXTENSIONS OF ENLISTMENT 91

6.1. General Information ............................................................................................... 91
6.2. Extension Limitations ............................................................................................. 91
6.3. Leave Settlement ..................................................................................................... 91
6.4. Erroneous Extension Documents ............................................................................ 91
6.5. Extension Cancellation ........................................................................................... 92
6.6. Extension of Enlistment in the Regular Air Force (RegAF) .................................. 95
Table 6.1. Extension Appeal Authority. .................................................................................. 101
Table 6.2. Reasons for Extensions of Enlistment. ........................................................... 102
6.7. Extension of Enlistment in the AFR ....................................................................... 108
6.8. Extension of Enlistment in the ANG ...................................................................... 111
Table 6.3. Terms of Extension to Enlistment in the Air National Guard. ................................ 112
Table 6.4. Disposition of Extension Documents. ..................................................................... 116

Chapter 7—ENLISTED CRITICAL SKILLS RETENTION BONUS PROGRAM IN THE
REGULAR UNITED STATES AIR FORCE (REGAF ONLY) 117

7.1. Background ............................................................................................................. 117
7.2. Program Overview .................................................................................................. 117
7.3. Eligibility Criteria/Qualifications ........................................................................... 117
7.4. Required Documentation ........................................................................................ 118
7.5. Recoupment ............................................................................................................ 118
7.6. Active Duty Service Commitment .......................................................................... 118

Chapter 8—AIR FORCE RESERVE HIGH YEAR OF TENURE (HYT) PROCEDURES
(AFROD ONLY) 119

8.1. HYT Program ............................................................................................................. 119
8.2. Service Limitation ..................................................................................................... 119
Chapter 1

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

1.1. Assistant Secretary of the Air Force for Manpower and Reserve Affairs (SAF/MR).

1.1.1. The Assistant Secretary of the Air Force for Manpower and Reserve Affairs serves as an agent of the Secretary and provides guidance, direction and oversight for all matters pertaining to the formulation, review and execution of plans, policies and budgets addressing reenlistments.

1.2. Deputy Chief of Staff for Manpower, Personnel and Services (AF/A1). (RegAF Only)

1.2.1. Functional authority and is responsible for policy oversight and advisory services related to the Air Force reenlistment program.

1.2.2. The Chief, Force Management Policy Division provides functional management of the Air Force reenlistment program and:

   1.2.2.1. Develops, coordinates and enforces Air Force reenlistment policy.
   1.2.2.2. Issues departmental level program guidance to implement Air Force reenlistment policy.
   1.2.2.3. Decision authority for all reenlistment and extension requests that are not addressed within this instruction.

1.3. Director of Personnel, Office of Air Force Reserve (AF/REP). (AFR Only)

1.3.1. Functional authority and is responsible for policy oversight and advisory services related to the Air Force Reserve retention program and:

   1.3.2. Develops, coordinates, and enforces the reenlistment policy.
   1.3.3. Issues program guidance to implement Air Force Reserve reenlistment policy.
   1.3.4. Decision authority for all reenlistment and extension requests that are not addressed within this instruction.

1.4. Director, Manpower, Personnel and Services (NGB/A1). (NGB Only)

1.4.1. Manages the Air National Guard reenlistment program by establishing eligibility criteria and processing requirements for the Selective Reenlistment Program (SRP), reenlistment and extension of enlistment in the Air National Guard.

1.4.2. Establishes qualitative standards and guidelines for program implementation and evaluating the quality of SRP decisions.

1.5. Headquarters Air Force Personnel Center (AFPC), Director, Personnel Programs (AFPC/DP3). (RegAF Only)

1.5.1. Manages the Air Force reenlistment program by establishing eligibility criteria and processing requirements for the Selective Reenlistment Program (SRP), Career Job Reservations (CJRs), Critical Skills Retention Bonus (CSRB), Selective Retention Bonus (SRB) Program, reenlistments and extension of enlistment. This includes establishing
qualitative standards and guidelines for program implementation and evaluating the quality of SRP decisions. In addition, AFPC/DP3:

1.5.1.1. Interprets Air Force policy.
1.5.1.2. Provides guidance and implementation instructions to the MPS.
1.5.1.3. Provides operational oversight for standardization and evaluation of the Air Force reenlistment program.
1.5.1.4. Reviews/forwards approved requests for retention that are not addressed within this instruction.
1.5.1.5. Acts as required on behalf of the Commander, Air Force Personnel Center when delegated.

1.6. Headquarters Air Force Reserve Command (AFRC), Chief, Military Personnel Division (A1K). The issue

1.6.1. OPR for retention of personnel assigned to Air Force Reserve Command. AFRC/A1K coordinates with Air Reserve Personnel Center (ARPC) on Active Guard & Reserve (AGR) career management matters and with the HQ Readiness and Integration Organization (RIO) on Individual Reservist (IR) matters. RIO Detachment Commanders (Det/CCs) provide oversight and assistance to active component commanders for retention and career counseling. AFRC/A1K:

1.6.2. Interprets Air Force A1 policy as it relates to AFR personnel.
1.6.3. Provides guidance and implementation instructions to the Military Personnel Section (MPS). (T-2).
1.6.4. Provides operational oversight for standardization and evaluation of the Air Force Reserve Retention Program.
1.6.5. Publishes and analyzes quarterly AFR reenlistment and loss statistics.

1.7. Headquarters Air Reserve Personnel Center (ARPC), Career Sustainment Division (DPTS). The issue.

1.7.1. DPTS identifies Airmen who require SRP consideration or reconsideration. DPTS:

1.7.1.1. Acts as principal advisor to Det/CCs and Individual Mobilization Augmentee (IMA) and Participating Individual Ready Reserve (PIRR) members on all reenlistment issues.
1.7.1.2. Provides a structured program in compliance with this AFI.
1.7.1.3. Coordinates reenlistment and retention issues with appropriate RIO Det/CCs.
1.7.1.4. Reviews/forwards approved requests for retention that are not addressed within this instruction to AFRC/A1K.
1.7.1.5. Forwards all retention issues/questions to AFRC/A1K (AFR) as appropriate.
1.7.1.6. Utilizes the current Personnel Services Delivery Guide (PSDG) that provides procedures for operating the reenlistment program; and obtains and maintains all applicable
Personnel Services Delivery Memorandums (PSDM) relating to implementation and MPS management/responsibilities on various reenlistment programs.

1.7.1.7. Produces the monthly SRB Roster, sends it to the RIO Det/CCs for certification, and processes any termination action(s) they require.

1.8. **Military Personnel Management Officer (MPMO).** (ANG Only)

1.8.1. Ensures compliance with this directive across all ANG wings within their state/territory.

1.8.2. Reviews and forwards requests for retention that are not addressed within this instruction to the appropriate approval authority for consideration.

1.8.3. Coordinates policy guidance and issues resolution as a liaison between NGB/A1 and Wing MPS’s and advises wing program managers on issues affecting reenlistment and extension of enlistment.

1.8.4. Processes reenlistment non-selection appeal cases requiring The Adjutant General (TAG) consideration.

1.8.5. Maintains oversight of ANG wing reenlistment or extension of enlistment programs.

1.9. **Commander, Readiness and Integration Organization (RIO/CC), which is inclusive of the IMA and PIRR and share ADCON with the Active Component Commander.** (AFR only)

1.9.1. Administers the Career Retention Program for IRs.

1.9.2. Det/CCs are responsible for developing Career Retention Programs to ensure retention of qualified IMA and PIRR members.

1.9.3. Det/CCs are responsible for implementing the Career Retention Program for their installation.

1.9.4. RegAF Commander. Initiates (as required), reviews and coordinates on all requests for action and recommends approval/disapproval of reenlistment program actions that are consistent with other qualitative actions.

1.9.4.1. Ensure requests outside established Air Force guidance are thoroughly viewed/considered and such requests are in the best interest of the Air Force.

1.9.4.2. Commanders forward their approved requests to RIO Detachment for processing.

1.10. **Wing/Group Commanders (Unit Program Only).** (AFR only) Wing and group commanders work with the MPS to develop and conduct an aggressive and continuous career retention program to ensure organizations are fully staffed.

1.11. **Military Personnel Section (MPS), Career Development Program Manager.**

1.11.1. The MPS Career Development Section is the base-level OPR for reenlistment programs. The MPS assists commander/civilian directors in maintaining mission readiness by affording qualified Airmen the opportunity to pursue an Air Force career. The servicing MPS identifies Airmen who require SRP consideration or reconsideration. The MPS:

1.11.1.1. Acts as principal advisor to commanders and Airmen on all reenlistment issues.

1.11.1.2. Provides a structured program in compliance with this AFI.

1.11.1.3. Coordinates reenlistment and retention issues with appropriate wing personnel.
1.11.1.4. Reviews/forwards approved requests for retention that are not addressed within this instruction to AFPC Reenlistments (RegAF), AFRC/A1K (AFR) or the state MPMO (ANG), as appropriate.

1.11.1.5. Operates reenlistment programs within National Guard Bureau (NGB)-directed guidelines (Applicable to ANG only).

1.11.1.6. Coordinates reenlistment and extension issues with appropriate state headquarters and/or Wing personnel (Applicable to ANG only).

1.11.1.7. Provides training to unit Commander’s Support Staff (CSS) Reenlistment/Extension of Enlistment Program Managers to ensure effectiveness of unit programs (Applicable to ANG only).

1.11.1.8. Ensures documents completed by CSS Program Managers are error-free and submitted in a timely manner for processing (Applicable to ANG only).

1.11.1.9. Oversees the wing reenlistment and extension of enlistment program. Provides reports to wing leadership and state headquarters as required (Applicable to ANG only).

1.11.1.10. Ensures all reenlistment and extension actions are finalized in the Personnel Data System (PDS) prior to Expiration Term of Service (ETS) (Applicable to ANG only).

1.11.1.11. Forwards all retention issues/questions to AFPC Reenlistments (RegAF), AFRC/A1K (AFR) or the state MPMO (ANG), as appropriate.

1.11.1.12. Utilizes the current Personnel Services Delivery Guide (PSDG) that provides procedures for operating the reenlistment program and obtain and maintain all applicable Personnel Services Delivery Memorandums (PSDM) relating to implementation and MPS management/responsibilities on various reenlistment programs.

1.11.1.13. Produces the monthly SRB Roster, sends it to the commander/civilian directors for certification, and processes any termination action(s) they require.

1.12. Commander/Civilian Director.

1.12.1. Initiates (as required), reviews and coordinates on all requests for action and recommends approval/disapproval of reenlistment program actions that are consistent with other qualitative actions. Commander/civilian director:

1.12.1.1. Ensures appropriate retention decisions and requirements are taken.

1.12.1.2. Ensures requests that are not addressed within this instruction are thoroughly reviewed and considered in the best interest of the Air Force. Commander/civilian director forwards their approved requests to MPS for processing.

1.12.1.3. Appoints in writing an appropriate Noncommissioned Officer (NCO) as an additional duty Unit Career Advisor (UCA) to administer the Career Retention Program. Retrainees or Airmen in upgrade training are ineligible. The individual must be knowledgeable about AFR benefits and career opportunities, as well as a respected mentor within the unit. In large units or units with multiple monthly Unit Training Assemblies (UTAs), appoint an assistant UCA (Applicable to AFR only).

1.12.1.4. Reviews the reenlistment eligibility of assigned members each month and annotate SRP rosters accordingly. This roster is returned to the MPS as suspended.
1.12.1.5. Completes AF Form 418, Selective Reenlistment Program Consideration for Airmen, to modify reenlistment eligibility from “selected” to “not selected” or, from “not selected” to “selected,” as appropriate.

1.12.1.6. Coordinates reenlistment/extension of enlistment actions through the CSS to the MPS.

1.12.1.7. Maintains oversight of unit reenlistment/extension of enlistment programs.

1.12.1.8. Ensures reenlistment ceremonies are held in a dignified manner and in accordance with military protocol requirements.

1.12.1.9. Certifies eligibility for SRB on the monthly SRB Roster and returns the roster to the servicing Military Personnel Section noting any Airmen no longer performing SRB duties.

1.13. **Commander Support Staff (CSS)/Unit Career Advisors (UCA).**

1.13.1. The CSS provides oversight and management of the unit reenlistment and extension program and provides a monthly SRP roster to the commander/civilian director for reenlistment consideration. The CSS:

1.13.2. Performs quality control of completed retention-related forms ensuring all requirements are complete and reflect accurate data/entitlements/eligibility.

1.13.3. Provides a completed SRP Roster along with any required AF Forms 418 to the MPS for PDS processing (reenlistment [RE] code update) and filing.

1.13.4. Coordinates with the Wing Retention Office Manager (ROM) / Recruiting and Retention Non-Commissioned Officer (RRNCO) when reenlistment eligibility changes from “selected” to “not selected” or from “not selected” to “selected.” (Applies to ANG only)

1.13.5. Provides a structured program in compliance with this AFI ensuring all unit personnel are processed through SRP and successfully complete reenlistment or extension of enlistment actions or are separated from service once contract term expires.

1.13.6. Assists commander/civilian directors in maintaining oversight of the unit reenlistment/extension program.

1.13.7. Assists the commander/civilian director by identifying quality control issues affecting SRP consideration.

1.13.8. Advises the commander/civilian director and Airmen on all reenlistment/extension policy issues.

1.13.9. Reviews/forwards commander/civilian director-approved requests for retention that are not addressed within this instruction to the MPS.

1.13.10. Assists the MPS with reenlistment/extension of enlistment actions, as required.

1.13.11. Ensures all reenlistment/extension of enlistment documents are error free and processed in a timely manner to the MPS for final action.

1.13.12. Complies with any requirements issued by the MPS related to the reenlistment/extension of enlistment programs.

1.14. **Waivers and Recommended Changes.**
1.14.1. Waiver Authority. AFPC/DP3SA with guidance from AF/A1P is the waiver authority for this instruction for RegAF, AFRC/A1KK with guidance from AF/REP is the waiver authority for AFR, and the Director of the Air National Guard (NGB/CF) is the waiver authority for this instruction for ANG. All RegAF waivers will be submitted to afpc.dp3sa.workflow@us.af.mil through the appropriate OPR for consideration. All AFR waivers will be submitted to afrc.a1kk@us.af.mil for consideration. All NGB waivers will be submitted to NGB/A1PP through the appropriate OPR for consideration.

1.14.1.1. Waiver authority for Tier 0: Non-AF authority (e.g. Congress, White House etc.)

1.14.1.2. Waiver authority for Tier 1: MAJCOM/CC (delegable no lower than MAJCOM/A1 [RegAF and AFR] or ANGRC/CC [ANG])

1.14.1.3. Waiver authority for Tier 2: MAJCOM/CC (delegable no lower than MAJCOM/A1K [RegAF and AFR] or NGB/A1 [NGB])

1.14.1.4. Waiver authority for Tier 3: Wing/CC (delegable no lower than unit commander or equivalent for all components)

1.14.1.5. Waiver authority for Non-tiered compliance items targeted for functions above the wing or equivalent is MAJCOM/A1K office (RegAF and AFR) or MAJCOM/A1PP (ANG).


1.14.2.2. If deemed necessary, submit additional data to substantiate the waiver request.

1.14.2.3. Tier 0 waiver: Following a MAJCOM/CC (delegable no lower than MAJCOM Director) request, the appropriate MAJCOM functional OPR will submit the package to AFPC/DP3SA (RegAF), AFRC/A1KK (AFR), or NGB/A1PP (ANG). The respective MAJCOM OPR will submit the package to the publication OPR (i.e. external agency/Non-AF authority) for concurrence/approval. Package results will be provided to the appropriate MAJCOM functional OPR.

1.14.2.4. Tier 1 waiver: Following a MAJCOM/CC (delegable no lower than MAJCOM Director) request, the appropriate MAJCOM functional OPR will submit the package to AFPC/DP3SA (RegAF), AFRC/A1KK (AFR), or NGB/A1PP (ANG). The respective MAJCOM functional OPR will submit the package to AF/A1P and/or AF/A1 for concurrence. Package results will be provided to the appropriate MAJCOM functional OPR.

1.14.2.5. Tier 2 waiver: Staff waiver requests in accordance with MAJCOM guidance.

1.14.2.6. Tier 3 waiver: Staff waiver requests in accordance with Wing guidance.

1.14.3. Waiver Period. Tier 1, 2, and 3 waivers may be approved for a period not to exceed the requested waiver period or 30 calendar days after the approving commander’s tour length, whichever is shorter. Waivers automatically expire 30 days after a change of command unless the new commander renews the waiver.

1.14.4. Filing Process. A copy of approved waivers are required to become part of the approver’s and requestor’s official records.
1.14.5. Waivers and the Management Internal Control Toolset (MICT). The requesting commander/director will ensure appropriate waiver information is entered in the MICT within 7 days of waiver approval notification.
Chapter 2

SELECTIVE REENLISTMENT PROGRAM (SRP)

2.1. SRP Policy.

2.1.1. Reenlistment in any component of the Total Force is not an inherent individual right. It is a privilege and confers an obligation to serve. Airmen may be considered for reenlistment or extension if they (T-2):

2.1.1.1. Meet eligibility requirements.

2.1.1.2. Have qualities essential for continued service.

2.1.1.3. Can perform duty in a career field in which the Air Force has a specific need.

2.2. SRP Objective.

2.2.1. The SRP objective is to ensure the Air Force retains only Airmen who consistently demonstrate the capability and willingness to maintain high professional standards.

2.2.2. The SRP applies to all enlisted personnel; however, SRP is administered separately within each component.

2.3. SRP Authority.

2.3.1. Commander/civilian directors have total SRP selection authority as long as no other factors barring immediate reenlistment exist. Commander/civilian directors may non-select any Airman for reenlistment at any time outside of the SRP window. Being rendered ineligible to reenlist can impact an Airman’s opportunity to be selected for an assignment, promotion, and/or retraining and may impact the Airman’s future eligibility to be retained. The selection/non-selection decision will not be based on Airman’s career intent and will be consistent with other qualitative decisions. Commander/civilian directors will not use the SRP to deny reenlistment when involuntary separation is more appropriate. Commander/civilian directors may reverse their selection/non-selection decision at any time. (T-1).

2.3.2. For IMA and PIRR members, the selection authority is the commander of the unit of assignment/attachment. (Applicable to AFR only)

2.4. SRP and Airman Promotion Program Relationship.

2.4.1. The objective of both programs is to ensure the career force consists of highly qualified, professional Airmen. SRP non-selection makes Airmen ineligible for promotion.

2.4.2. SRP non-selection automatically cancels projected promotion line numbers. (Applies to RegAF only).

2.4.3. Airmen non-selected for reenlistment also become ineligible for promotion. (Applies to AFR and ANG).

2.5. SRP Process. The SRP process varies depending upon the assigned component of the Airman being considered for reenlistment. These variances are divided into separate sections below.

2.6. SRP in the Regular Air Force.
2.6.1. The MPS Career Development Section receives a Master SRP Roster from the Personnel Systems Manager (PSM) Not Later Than (NLT) the 1st of each month.

2.6.1.1. This roster identifies First Term Airmen (FTA) who have completed 33 months (4 year enlistees) or 57 months (6 year enlistees) on current enlistment and Second Term/Career Airmen within 13 months of ETS.

2.6.1.1.1. Two separate Reports on Individual Personnel (RIPs) are also produced: one for the Airman and one for the Airman’s supervisor. The RIPs notify the Airman of his/her SRP/Career Job Reservation (CJR) eligibility window and provide instructions on reenlistment. Supervisors use the other RIP to provide a recommendation to the commander/civilian director in order to aid in the selection/non-selection decision.

2.6.2. The MPS sends SRP consideration rosters and RIPs monthly to the respective commander/civilian directors. The roster is used to control/suspend RIPs to supervisors. The SRP Roster has the following four parts:

2.6.2.1. Part I (SRP Actions) identifies Airmen requiring SRP consideration or reconsideration. Part I also generates RIPs for Airmen requiring SRP consideration (except for Airmen with RE code 3B). The RIPs assist supervisors and commander/civilian directors in evaluating Airmen for continued service. Supervisors wishing to recommend denial of reenlistment must initiate an AF Form 418. (T-1). Commander/civilian directors must take SRP action within 30 calendar days for Airmen whose ineligibility condition no longer exists. (T-1).

2.6.2.2. Part II (SRP Monitor) identifies Airmen with quality indicators (referral evaluations, an Unfavorable Information File [UIF], etc.), who were already considered under SRP. Commander/civilian directors use this product to determine if SRP reconsideration is appropriate. If so, the unit will initiate an AF Form 418 for selection/non-selection. (T-1).

2.6.2.3. Part III (CJR Eligibility) identifies eligible FTA who have not yet applied for a CJR. RIPs advise Airmen and immediate supervisors of the CJR eligibility criteria and their responsibilities.

2.6.2.4. Part IV (Reenlistment Ineligibility) identifies reenlistment-ineligible Airmen.

2.6.3. Commander/civilian directors review the SRP roster to consider whether members will be denied reenlistment, selected for reenlistment or to reverse previous non-selection. The commander/civilian director only receives AF Form 418s non-recommending retention from supervisors. The supervisor initiates an AF Form 418 and completes Section I and II and forwards to the commander/civilian director.

2.6.3.1. If the commander/civilian director agrees with the supervisor’s recommendation to non-select, the commander/civilian director completes the AF Form 418 and forwards to the MPS along with Part I of the SRP roster.

2.6.3.2. If the commander/civilian director disagrees on the non-selection, then the commander/civilian director marks the form accordingly and files it based on the AFRIMS RDS.
2.6.3.3. If the commander/civilian director determines the Airman will not be selected for reenlistment, then the commander/civilian director may direct the supervisor to initiate an AF Form 418 or he/she may initiate an AF Form 418 and forward to the MPS.

2.6.3.4. Only the commander/civilian director’s decision selects or non-selects the Airman for continued service. (Note: Airmen non-selected for reenlistment will separate on their current date of separation and will not be extended for any reason other than appeal processing. Therefore, it is incumbent commander/civilian directors make timely non-selection decisions). (T-1).

2.6.3.5. After 30 days (from date of SRP Roster), if the commander/civilian director has not taken action to deny reenlistment (AF Form 418), then Military Personnel Data System (MilPDS) automatically updates RE code to allow reenlistment. RE codes update as follows (See Chapter 5 for definitions):

2.6.4. Reenlistment Codes.

2.6.4.1. RE code 3C changes to RE code 1R.

2.6.4.2. RE code 1M changes to RE code 1K or 1P or 1Q.

(Note: If the PSM office has not received the Master SRP Rosters [RRSRTR], confirm that system is configured to handle/distribute this roster. If the PSM office has verified the configuration and still has not received this roster by the 1st of month, contact the Operations Control Center [DSN 665-5004] to see if there is an issue with delivery/receipt of MilPDS products).

2.6.5. Delaying SRP Actions.

2.6.5.1. When Airmen require SRP consideration upon arrival to the new duty location, the gaining commander/civilian director may delay SRP consideration for no more than 90 calendar days after Date Arrived Station (DAS).

2.6.5.2. If the Airman received SRP consideration, the former MPS advises the gaining MPS of the selection or non-selection status and forwards the supporting documentation.

2.6.5.3. If the Airman did not receive SRP consideration, the new commander/civilian director may delay SRP consideration.

2.6.6. Early SRP Consideration.

2.6.6.1. Commander/civilian directors will conduct early SRP consideration for Airmen who have not previously received formal SRP consideration as specified below. (T-1).

2.6.6.2. Airman is otherwise eligible to reenlist (RE code 3C or 1M) and requests voluntary early separation for one of the reasons listed below:

2.6.6.2.1. PALACE CHASE.

2.6.6.2.2. Officer training program (other than Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps [AFROTC]). (Refer to paragraph 5.11. for additional RE code update information).

2.6.6.2.3. Early release to further education.

2.6.6.2.4. Sole surviving son or daughter.
2.6.6.2.5. Early release from extension or voluntary separation programs directed by USAF.

2.6.6.2.6. Accepting public office.

2.6.6.2.7. Pregnancy or childbirth.

2.6.6.2.8. End of year early release.

2.6.6.2.9. Miscellaneous reasons.

2.6.6.2.10. Early separation programs directed by USAF. AFPC Separations will announce the program and provide the eligibility criteria and processing instructions. AFPC Reenlistments must work with AFPC Separations once the separation is loaded to change RE code to 3A or 2X for FTA and verify RE code has been changed to 1J or 2X for Second Term and Career Airmen. (T-1).

2.6.7. When to use AF Form 418.

2.6.7.1. The AF Form 418 documents non-selection/selection for continued service or reconsideration actions and also documents an Airman’s reenlistment ineligibility due to unsatisfactory fitness. Commander/civilian directors use the AF Form 418 when:

2.6.7.1.1. Denying reenlistment during the SRP process.

2.6.7.1.2. Airmen were initially ineligible for consideration during their SRP window for reasons in Table 5.4, Table 5.5 or Table 5.6, but later become eligible for consideration. Commander/civilian director must initiate SRP consideration within 30 calendar days. (T-1).

2.6.7.1.3. Airmen previously denied reenlistment and commander/civilian director reverses decision.

2.6.7.1.4. Airmen require early SRP consideration. (Note: When removing negative RE codes [to include RE code 4K] for Airmen who are not in their SRP window or not eligible for SRP consideration, update RE code 3C or 1M respectively. These Airmen appear on the SRP roster upon entering their SRP window. If the Airman is in his/her SRP window, then update RE code to 3B and these Airmen appear on Part I of next month roster for SRP reconsideration).

2.6.8. Commander/civilian director considerations on SRP. Commander/civilian directors will consider the following before making a decision: (T-1).


2.6.8.2. Unfavorable information from any substantiated source.

2.6.8.3. The Airman’s willingness to comply with Air Force standards (i.e. fitness, dress/appearance, timeliness etc.).

2.6.8.4. The Airman’s ability (or lack of) to meet required training and duty performance levels.

2.6.8.5. A fit for duty finding by a Physical Evaluation Board (PEB) does not automatically entitle an Airman to reenlist upon completion of their required active service.
However, an Airman may not be denied reenlistment on the basis of the same condition for which a PEB found the Airman fit for duty.

2.6.9. Derogatory information from a previous enlistment will not be considered as a basis for denial of subsequent reenlistments.


2.6.10.1. The supervisor recommends that the Airman not be selected for reenlistment by completing AF Form 418 and forwarding to the commander/civilian director with supporting documentation.

2.6.10.2. The commander/civilian director reviews the AF Form 418 and SRP RIP, signs the SRP roster and notifies the Airman of the non-selection (unit only). If the Airman does not appeal the decision, the commander/civilian director notifies the Airman they will be discharged on their ETS (DOS for RegAF), and sends the SRP roster and AF Form 418 to the MPS for processing.

2.6.10.3. The MPS receives the SRP decision and updates the Airman’s RE code.

2.6.11. Commander/civilian director action on AF Form 418.

2.6.11.1. The commander/civilian director places an "X" or initials in the appropriate item of the AF Form 418 and enters the specific reason(s) for non-selection in the remarks area. The commander/civilian director signs and dates the form and attaches any supporting documentation to substantiate non-selection decision. Supervisor recommendation is optional. (Note: When Airmen are unavailable due to Temporary Duty [TDY], leave, etc. and do not return within 30 days of the decision date, commander/civilian director includes the following statement in the upper margin of the AF Form 418: "Airman is unavailable due to [TDY, leave, etc.] until [expected return date]").

2.6.11.1.1. For Airmen non-selected under SRP, the commander/civilian director may discuss the non-selection with the Airman’s supervisor before making final decision. The commander/civilian director will discuss the following items with the Airman: specific reasons for non-selection, areas needing improvement, promotion ineligibility (to include automatic cancellation of projected promotion line numbers) and the possibility of future reconsideration and selection. (T-1).

2.6.11.1.2. Counsel Airman on appeal process and ensure they understand they must acknowledge receipt of notification immediately, but they have up to 3 calendar days to render an appeal intent. Airmen who will have completed at least 16, but fewer than 20 years Total Active Federal Military Service (TAFMS) on current ETS will be counseled on their ETP options. Also see paragraph 2.6.15. (T-1).

2.6.11.1.2.1. Airmen may elect to appeal the denial of reenlistment.

2.6.11.1.2.2. Airmen may elect not to appeal the denial decision and will be separated or retired, if eligible on current DOS.

2.6.11.1.2.3. Airmen may elect to request an exception to policy (ETP) to extend to reach minimum retirement eligibility and not appeal the denial decision.

2.6.11.1.3. Ensure Airman acknowledges receipt of notification of non-selection on the AF Form 418 during the personal interview. (T-1).
2.6.11.1.4. Ensure Airman renders their appeal intent on the AF Form 418 within 3 calendar days of acknowledgment, if applicable. (T-1).

2.6.11.1.5. Provide Airman with a copy of the AF Form 418 and supporting documentation, maintains a copy of the package and sends the original to the MPS for processing. (T-1).

2.6.11.1.6. If appealing, directs the Airman to report to the MPS for counseling on appeal process and requirements. (T-1).

2.6.11.2. For Airmen reconsidered and selected:

2.6.11.2.1. The commander/civilian director places an "X" or initials in the appropriate item of Section II and commander/civilian director signs and dates the form. (T-1).

2.6.11.2.2. Forwards AF Form 418 to MPS for update of appropriate RE code.

2.6.12. MPS Action with AF Form 418. (T-1).

2.6.12.1. Upon receipt of the AF Form 418 from unit, the MPS will quality review the AF Form 418 and return to unit if incomplete. If the AF Form 418 is complete, enter the Airman’s current RE code and new RE code (2X, 4J, etc.) and date MilPDS was updated on the AF Form 418. (T-1).

2.6.12.2. Update appropriate RE code in MilPDS (2X, 4J, etc.) upon receipt of the AF Form 418, regardless of appeal intent.

2.6.12.3. Review the AF Form 418 to determine member’s intent to appeal. If member does not intend to appeal, forward the form for filing in Automated Records Management System (ARMS). If member intends to appeal refer to appeal processing procedures.

2.6.12.3.1. Update appeal suspense date in appropriate block.

2.6.12.3.2. Counsel the Airman on the appeal suspense requirements and appeal process.

2.6.12.3.3. Extend Airmen as needed to await results of appeal of non-selection.

2.6.13. Processing SRP Non-selection Appeals.

2.6.13.1. Airmen’s appeals are due to the MPS no later than 10 calendar days from the date the Airman indicates his/her appeal intent on the AF Form 418. Written extension requests must be submitted on or before the 10th calendar day. Requests for extensions past the 10th calendar day may be approved by the FSS commander/civilian director if circumstances warrant; early submissions are authorized. FSS commander/civilian directors limit the extension to 5 calendar days and only one extension may be approved. Airmen with unique and documented circumstances such as emergency leave, illness or injury may be granted a delay to submit their appeal. In such cases, the Airman must immediately advise the MPS of the circumstances and provide the MPS with supporting documentation. The MPS will forward supporting documentation to AFPC Reenlistments for review and if approved, a new appeal suspense date will be established. Requests submitted after the 10th calendar day will be disapproved, and the Airman is considered to have failed to submit the appeal. (Exception: If the 10th calendar day falls on a weekend or holiday, an Airman may submit an appeal on the following duty day).
2.6.13.2. Suspenses a copy of the AF Form 418 pending receipt of the appeal package.

2.6.13.2.1. Completes the AF Form 418 by marking “Airman’s appeal was not received by the appeal date”, dating and signing the block, as applicable, or forward the original for file in the ARMS and return a copy to the Airman’s commander/civilian director.

2.6.13.2.2. Completes the AF Form 418 by marking “Airman’s appeal was received by appeal date”, dating and signing the block, as applicable. Continue appeal processing.

2.6.13.3. The MPS constructs a case file containing the AF Form 418 (with any attached documentation from the commander/civilian director), appeal documentation submitted by the Airman, the last 5 EPRs, a copy of AF Form 1137, Unfavorable Information File Summary (if applicable) and any other pertinent information. Legal reviews and the commander/civilian director recommendations are not considered new information, unless either adds new documentation/information. (Note: Provide Airmen 3 calendar days to rebut any new information added to the case file after they submit their appeal.)

2.6.13.4. Reviewing officials must return cases to the MPS before forwarding up the chain when new documentation or comments are added to the case file by any reviewing official. (Note: This does not apply to commander/civilian director recommendations based on existing documentation/matters or legal reviews).

2.6.13.5. The MPS will provide the Airman a copy of the added documentation and suspense the rebuttal. If the Airman fails to submit a rebuttal as required, the MPS will indicate the Airman failed to submit rebuttal remarks to the documentation dated, (insert date) as required in the remarks and forward the case file to the next reviewing level.

    2.6.13.5.1. Within 5 workdays, the MPS sends the case file to the servicing legal office for review and suspenses for completion. The servicing legal office refers the case back to the MPS after legal review. (T-1).

    2.6.13.5.2. Within 5 workdays of receiving the legal review, the MPS forwards the case file to the Airman’s appeal authority as outlined in Table 2.1. All packages are routed through the Airman’s group commander when the appeal authority is the wing commander and routed through both the group and wing commanders when the appeal authority is Secretary of the Air Force (SecAF). Any commander in the reviewing chain may approve an Airman’s appeal. (Note: After the case file has been sent to the appropriate appellate authority and the appeal has been denied, the case file cannot be sent to the next level to have the decision overturned).

    2.6.13.5.2.1. Extend Airmen as needed while undergoing the appeal process IAW Table 6.1, Rule 22.

2.6.14. When the SecAF is the appeal authority, process the case as follows:

2.6.14.1. After all routing is complete; the MPS maintains a copy of the case file and forward the original package to the Airman’s parent MAJCOM/Direct Reporting Unit (DRU)/Field Operating Agency (FOA) A1 for administrative accuracy and SRP eligibility verification.
2.6.14.2. MAJCOM/DRU/FOA A1 sends the case file to MAJCOM/DRU/FOA legal office for review and the MAJCOM/DRU/FOA legal office includes legal advisory in case file. If upon receipt of the MAJCOM/DRU/FOA legal review the MAJCOM/DRU/FOA A1 approves appeal, complete the AF Form 418 and return the case to the servicing MPS. If the MAJCOM/DRU/FOA A1 recommends disapproval, the MAJCOM/DRU/FOA A1 includes the MAJCOM/DRU/FOA legal review and MAJCOM/DRU/FOA A1 denial recommendation and forwards the case files to AFPC Reenlistments via Legal Transit for processing.

2.6.14.3. AFPC Reenlistments will ensure the case file meets all requirements outlined above or coordinate with the MAJCOM/DRU/FOA A1 as needed on missing/incomplete documentation before processing to AFPC legal office. Send case file to AFPC legal office for legal review. Upon receipt of AFPC’s legal review, AFPC Reenlistments will update and forward the case to the Headquarters Air Force, Force Management Policy Division for processing to the SecAF and for final decision. After receiving SecAF decision, AFPC Reenlistments will notify the servicing MPS and the Airman’s MAJCOM/DRU/FOA A1 of the decision and will send a copy of the SecAF memorandum. AFPC Reenlistments will forward a copy to ARMS for filing in the Airman’s record. (T-1).

2.6.14.4. Any commander in the reviewing chain may approve an Airman’s appeal. The appeal authority completes the AF Form 418. (Exception: SecAF memo constitutes completion of this section).

2.6.14.5. Upon receipt of completed appeal case files, the MPS provides a copy to the Airman’s commander/civilian director. The commander/civilian director notifies the Airman of the final appeal decision and ensures the Airman receives a copy of the SecAF memo and acknowledges the appeal decision on the AF Form 418.

2.6.14.6. Appeal approval at any level restores reenlistment eligibility effective back to the date of the commander/civilian director’s disapproval. If the Airman was rendered ineligible for certain personnel actions (i.e. promotion consideration, reenlistment), these actions are given reconsideration based upon the date the commander/civilian director signed the AF Form 418. MPS updates the appropriate RE code, forwards the AF Form 418 and/or appeal approval memorandum for filing in the ARMS, and maintains the case file in accordance with AFRIMS RDS.

2.6.14.7. If the appeal is disapproved, the MPS verifies RE code 2X is updated and maintains the case file in accordance with AF RIMS RDS.

2.6.15. Career Airmen who have been denied reenlistment and who will complete at least 16 years, but fewer than 20 years TAFMS on current ETS may elect to request an ETP to extend to reach minimum retirement eligibility; no other extension/extension reason will be considered. Any commander in the reviewing chain may approve the ETP in writing; however, the Chief, Force Management Policy Division is the final disapproval authority.) (Note: This ETP when approved, terminates the appeal process and the Airman remains in RE code 2X, but obtains retainability as directed. These Airmen retire with RE code 2V, unless otherwise discharged or other appropriate RE code applies. If the ETP is denied, then the Airman may within 10 calendar days elect to appeal the denial of reenlistment in accordance with (IAW) para 2.6.13 of this instruction. To be eligible for the ETP, the Airmen must (T-1):
2.6.15.1. Have completed at least 16 years, but fewer than 20 years TAFMS on current ETS.

2.6.15.2. Have been denied reenlistment.

2.6.15.3. The Airmen will (T-1):
   2.6.15.3.1. Complete and submit a written request to extend under this exception within 10 calendar days to reach retirement eligibility. There are no extensions to the 10 calendar day period.
   2.6.15.3.2. The memorandum will justify why the extension should be approved.
   2.6.15.3.3. Outline the number of months required to reach minimum retirement eligibility IAW AFI 36-3203, Service Retirements.
   2.6.15.3.4. Address performance under current enlistment, any substantiated unfavorable information, compliance (or lack of) to duty/training standards and any related facts for the reviewing/approving official.
   2.6.15.3.5. Submit the final written request to the MPS within 10 calendar days from the date the Airman delivered their appeal statements. (Note: Commanders/civilian directors/first sergeants are not privy to the member’s ETP memorandum.)
   2.6.15.3.6. Obtain the directed retainability within 10 days, when ETP is approved.

2.6.15.4. The unit commander/civilian director may (T-1):
   2.6.15.4.1. Prepare memorandum for the reviewing officials as to why the extension should be denied/approved.
   2.6.15.4.2. Submit their memorandum within 10 calendar days to the MPS. If the memorandum is not received by the end of the 10th calendar day, the ETP is processed by the MPS without further delay.
   2.6.15.4.3. Not review the written comments from the Airman.
   2.6.15.4.4. Complete/endorse the retainability documents, when ETP is approved.

2.6.15.5. The MPS:
   2.6.15.5.1. Notifies the unit commander/civilian director (in writing) they are in receipt of an extension request under this ETP, and establishes a 10 calendar day suspense for their comments/memorandum. The memorandum may support the request or recommend the ETP be denied based on supported facts. There are no extensions to the 10 calendar day period.
   2.6.15.5.2. Processes the memorandum from the Airman and commander/civilian director (if received) along with the AF Form 1137 (if applicable), the last 5 EPRs, and any relevant documentation. (Note: If a memorandum was not received from the commander/civilian director, the MPS will add a signed statement that “comments from the commander/civilian director were requested, but not received within the time required.”)
   2.6.15.5.3. Processes the case file to the servicing legal office for review. The servicing legal office refers the case back to the MPS after legal review.
2.6.15.5.4. Upon receipt of the legal office review, processes the case file through the Airmen’s group commander when the appeal authority is the wing commander and routes through both the group and wing commanders when the appeal authority is SECAF. Any commander/civilian director in the reviewing chain may approve an Airmen’s appeal in writing. (Note: Once the case file has been sent to the appropriate approval authority it cannot be sent to the next level to have the decision overturned.).

2.6.15.5.4.1. Extends Airmen as needed while undergoing the ETP process IAW Table 6.2, Rule 23.

2.6.15.5.5. Upon receipt of final ETP decision, the MPS (T-1):

2.6.15.5.5.1. Notifies the commander/civilian director on final ETP decision. (T-1).

2.6.15.5.5.2. Complete documents when ETP is approved. (T-1).

2.6.15.5.5.3. Notifies/briefs the Airman on final ETP decision, forwards all documentation for filing in Airman’s electronic records and advises/establishes appeal suspense (in writing), if ETP is denied IAW paragraph 2.6.13 of this instruction. (T-1).

2.6.15.5.6. If ETP was not approved by the wing commander; MPS will maintain a copy of the case file and forwards the original package to the Airman’s parent MAJCOM/DRU/FOA/A1 for determination. (T-1).

2.6.15.6. MAJCOM/DRU/FOA A1 will send the case file to MAJCOM/DRU/FOA legal office for review. If upon receipt of the MAJCOM/DRU/FOA legal review the MAJCOM/DRU/FOA A1 approves appeal in writing and the case is returned to the servicing MPS. If the MAJCOM/DRU/FOA A1 recommends disapproval, the MAJCOM/DRU/FOA A1 includes the MAJCOM/DRU/FOA legal review and MAJCOM/DRU/FOA A1 denial recommendation and forwards the case files to AFPC Reenlistments for processing via Legal Transit.

2.6.15.7. AFPC Reenlistments will (T-1):

2.6.15.7.1. Review the case file and forwarded the ETP to Air Staff for consideration.

2.6.15.7.2. Notify the MPS of Air Staff’s decision and direct appropriate course of action in compliance with Air Staff’s decision.
Table 2.1. Reenlistment Appeal Authority.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If the Airman is:</th>
<th>Appeal Authority</th>
<th>See Note:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Term Airmen</td>
<td>Respective Group Commander</td>
<td>1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Airmen who complete 20 or more years total service on current ETS</td>
<td>Respective Group Commander</td>
<td>1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Term and Career Airmen who complete fewer than 16 years total service on current ETS</td>
<td>Respective Wing Commander</td>
<td>1,3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Airmen who complete at least 16 years, but fewer than 20 years total service on current ETS</td>
<td>Secretary of the Air Force</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any Airman assigned in a joint base construct, the wing commander level for appeal purposes</td>
<td>Air Force commander above the group level</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. After the case file has been considered by the appellate authority and the appeal has been denied, the decision is final and the case cannot be sent to a level above that authority to have the decision overturned. The Airman’s ETS at the time of denial establishes the appeal level and will not change due to the member completing additional service. (T-1).
2. These Airmen appeal to their wing commander, if the group commander made the SRP non-selection decision.
3. These Airmen appeal to their MAJCOM/DRU/FOA A1, if the wing commander made the SRP nonselection decision.

2.7. SRP in the Air Force Reserve (AFR). The MPS will provide an ETS roster to the Group Career Assistance Advisors (GCAAs)/UCAs 14 months prior to member’s ETS, and provide a control/suspense RIP to supervisors. For IMA/PIRR members, ARPC/DPT will provide the rosters to the RIO Detachments. HQ RIO Detachments will provide the SRP notification memorandum. (T-2).

2.7.1. Reenlistment code YY must be entered for those members for whom SRP has been generated. (T-2).

2.7.2. Commanders review SRP rosters to consider whether Airmen should be selected or denied reenlistment, or to reverse previous non-selection. In selecting Air Force enlisted members for reenlistment, commanders give primary consideration to initial eligibility and performance. Commanders review the following documents before making a decision: (T-2).

2.7.2.1. Supervisor’s recommendation.
2.7.2.2. EPR ratings.
2.7.2.3. Unfavorable information from any substantiated source.
2.7.2.4. Airman’s compliance with Air Force standards (i.e. fitness, dress and appearance, timeliness, etc.).
2.7.2.5. Airman’s ability to meet required training and duty performance levels.

2.7.2.6. Other Factors. Potential, grade and skill level, aptitudes, education, motivation, self-improvement efforts, training and participation, derogatory information, physical condition, military bearing, attitude and behavior, assumption of responsibilities, and other related information.

2.7.3. Supervisor receives the SRP RIP, considers the whole person concept and provides the unit commander recommendations on members being considered for reenlistment by initialing and signing the SRP RIP. (T-2).

2.7.4. Unit commanders make the final decision on whether a person is eligible for reenlistment or extension by initialing and signing the SRP roster. (Note: For IMA and PIRR members, the unit commander is the commander of the member’s unit of assignment/attachment.)

2.7.5. Members indicate their reenlistment intentions by initialing, signing, and dating the SRP roster. For IMA and PIRR members, RIO Detachments will obtain the member's reenlistment intent if it is not indicated on the SRP roster. (T-2).

   2.7.5.1. If the member selects “will not” or “undecided,” as the reenlistment intention, the unit commander counsels the member and writes comments in the space provided on the SRP.

   2.7.5.2. The UCA counsels members who are undecided or have declined reenlistment and attaches the AF Form 158, USAFR Contact and Counseling Record, to the SRP.

   2.7.5.3. MPS/GCAA counsels members undecided or who have declined reenlistment within 3 months prior to the ETS. Circumstances surrounding reenlistment decision may warrant presenting the member with other retention options. If, after counseling the member regarding reenlistment, they indicate that they will decline reenlistment, the unit commander and the Career Development element must be notified. The member must be informed that they must out-process during their last UTA (or when in status for IMA and PIRR members) before their ETS. (T-2).

2.7.6. The MPS receives the SRP roster no later than 7 months prior to the ETS for update and files the form accordingly. For IMA and PIRR members, the SRP roster is produced by ARPC/DPT approximately 14 months prior to the ETS. The RIO Detachment is responsible for obtaining the required endorsements on the SRP notification memorandum and returning it to ARPC/DPT no later than 7 months prior to member’s ETS.

2.7.7. If a unit commander has not submitted an AF Form 418 denying a member reenlistment 6 months prior to ETS, the member will be considered eligible to reenlist.

2.7.8. Final Unit Commander Approval. In order to ensure the member’s reenlistment eligibility status is unchanged, immediately prior to reenlistment, coordination must be made with the unit commander to verify that the member is still selected for reenlistment. (T-2).

2.7.9. Administered by ARPC/DPT in partnership with unit commanders or equivalent, the AGR Review Board (ARB) selects appropriate AGRs for reenlistment within the AGR program

2.7.10. Non-selection for Reenlistment.
2.7.10.1. The supervisor recommends that the member not be selected for reenlistment by completing AF Form 418 and forwarding to the commander with supporting documentation.

2.7.10.2. The unit commander reviews the AF Form 418 and SRP RIP, signs the SRP roster and notifies the Airman of the non-selection. If the Airman does not appeal the decision, the commander notifies the Airman he/she will be discharged on his/her ETS, and sends the SRP roster to the MPS for processing.

2.7.10.3. The MPS receives the SRP decision and, if the Airman does not appeal the decision, updates the Airman’s reenlistment eligibility status (RBA) code and processes discharge on the ETS.

2.7.10.4. The unit commander will coordinate any adverse action with the Det/CC prior to initiation of action for IMA and PIRR members. (T-2).

2.7.10.4.1. Unit Commander. Notifies IMA and PIRR members of non-selection for reenlistment via an AF Form 418 within 30 days of non-selection. The notification package must include all supporting documentation used in making the non-selection decision. The member must be provided information on available appeal options. (T-2).

2.7.10.4.2. The immediate supervisor and the unit commander or Det/CCs with Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ) authority over the IMA or PIRR member are the issuing authority. (T-2).

2.7.10.4.3. If the IMA or PIRR member chooses not to appeal the decision, the member must acknowledge receipt and return the entire package to the non-selection authority (normally the unit commander). The unit commander, in turn, forwards the entire package to their servicing RIO Detachment.

2.7.11. Air Force Reserve Non-Selection Appeal Process.

2.7.11.1. A Reservist may appeal non-selection for reenlistment through one of two options: the Senior Reserve Commander or an Appeal Board. Under either method, the decision of the Senior Reserve Commander is final (For IMA and PIRR members this will be the RIO/CC). (Exception: Air Reserve Technicians [ARTs], See paragraph 2.7.12.3.5)

2.7.11.2. The unit commander or RIO Det/CC informs the Reservist, in writing, they have until the next scheduled UTA/Inactive Duty for Training (IDT) or 30 days, whichever is later, to provide documentation in support of his/her appeal to the MPS. Airmen may submit favorable information and written statements on their behalf from those that have knowledge of the case.

2.7.11.3. The MPS (RIO Detachment) will notify the Wing Commander (RIO Det/CC) when an Airman has been non-selected for reenlistment and has requested an appeal board. The MPS (RIO Detachment), with concurrence of the MPS/CC or superintendent (RIO Det/CC), will select members to serve on the board and submit the list of members to the Senior Reserve Commander for approval. (T-2).

2.7.11.4. The Appeal Board will consist of at least three members, one of whom must be a field grade officer. Enlisted members must be E-7 or above and at least one grade higher than the member being considered. An MPS representative will serve as a non-voting
technical advisor and recorder; the MPS does not count as one of the three members on the board. (Note: Only Numbered Air Force (NAF) personnel may serve as board members for NAF assigned members who are appealing their reenlistment.) (T-2).

2.7.11.5. Senior Reserve Commander approves board members. (For IMA and PIRR members this will be the RIO/CC.)

2.7.11.5.1. MPS (RIO Detachment) sends an appointment letter signed by the Senior Reserve Commander to each selected member notifying them of the date, time, place, and requirements of the Appeal Board. All members of the Board must be in military status while serving on the Appeal Board. (For IMA and PIRR members this will be the RIO/CC.)(T-2).

2.7.11.5.2. The MPS advises the appealing member, in writing, of the date, time, and location of the Appeal Board and provides suspense for additional documentation required prior to scheduled date. (For IMA and PIRR members this will be the RIO/CC.)

2.7.12. Appeal Board.

2.7.12.1. The board will review the written appeal, AF Form 418 and any other documentation presented to make a recommendation. (T-2).

2.7.12.1.1. Will prepare a written report to the Senior Reserve Commander and attach all reviewed documentation to the report. (For IMA and PIRR members this will be the RIO/CC.) The report will include: (T-2).

2.7.12.1.1.1. Location, date, time and purpose of the meeting.
2.7.12.1.1.2. Names of the board members.
2.7.12.1.1.3. Board recommendation.
2.7.12.1.1.4. Reason(s) for the Board’s recommendation.

2.7.12.1.2. The Senior Reserve Commander will review all documentation received from the Appeal Board and either uphold the commander’s non-selection or approve the Airman’s appeal. (Note: For IR and PIRR members this will be the RIO/CC.) The Senior Reserve Commander will complete the AF Form 418 and forward it to the MPS. (T-2).

2.7.12.2. Appeal is approved.

2.7.12.2.1. The Senior Reserve Commander notifies the member’s immediate commander, in writing, of the final decision and attaches the AF Form 418. (For IMA and PIRR members this will be the RIO/CC).

2.7.12.2.2. The case file is returned to the MPS for final actions (RIO for IMA and PIRR members).

2.7.12.2.3. Unit commander will instruct the member to complete the applicable portion of the AF Form 418 and will send the completed copy to the MPS. (T-2).

2.7.12.2.4. The member is scheduled for reenlistment.
2.7.12.2.5. For unit members, the Career Assistance Advisor (CAA) updates the appropriate RBA code according to the findings of the Appeal Board and files the package IAW RDS. For IMA and PIRR members, RIO will file the package IAW RDS and notifies the Det/CC to contact member to reenlist. (T-2).

2.7.12.3. Appeal is denied.

2.7.12.3.1. The Senior Reserve Commander notifies the Airman’s immediate commander that the non-selection decision was upheld and appeal denied. (For IMA and PIRR members this will be the RIO/CC.) The unit commanders will: (T-2).

2.7.12.3.1.1. Counsel the member concerning their status before their ETS expires. (T-2).

2.7.12.3.1.2. Explain to the member why they were not selected for reenlistment. (T-2).

2.7.12.3.1.3. Have the member complete the applicable portion of the AF Form 418. (T-2).

2.7.12.3.1.4. For members serving on an extension, terminate the extension and take immediate ETS discharge action. (T-2).

2.7.12.3.1.5. The RIO/CC serves as the final selection/non-selection authority for IMA/PIRR. The RIO/CC will have the case file reviewed by ARPC/JA to ensure legal sufficiency. In cases where a disagreement arises between the parent commands (AFRC) and the Regular Air Force commander regarding reenlistments, AFRC reserves the right to determine who will/will not participate, and their conditions of participation. RIO is the final decision authority for IMA and PIRR members. (T-2).

2.7.12.3.2. For members with a remaining Military Service Obligation (MSO), the MPS will work with the Career Development element to reassign the Reservist to the non-participating IRR within 30 days of the date final non-selection occurred. Change ETS to equal MSO before reassignment. Update reenlistment code in MilPDS. (T-2).

2.7.12.3.3. The MPS will take final personnel actions to include sending the case file to ARMS. (T-2).

2.7.12.3.4. If the Senior Reserve Commander initiates the AF Form 418 for denial of reenlistment, then the appeal authority is the NAF/CC (For IMA and PIRR members this will be the RIO/CC). The decision of the NAF/CC is final. (T-2).

2.7.12.3.5. ARTs denied reenlistment after appeals have the option to further appeal to the AFRC/CV through AFRC/A1K. MPSs advise ART personnel electing to appeal, and the ART must submit a written appeal to the MPS within 15 calendar days of the date the Airman was notified in writing of non-selection.

2.8. SRP in the Air National Guard (ANG).

2.8.1. CSS actions: (T-3).

2.8.1.1. Each UTA, the CSS will generate a listing from the PDS and identify assigned Airmen with an ETS that will expire within the next 14 months. (T-3). This listing is herein
referred to as the “SRP roster.” (Note: MilPDS does not automatically generate SRP rosters; contact the PSM if you need assistance.)

2.8.1.2. Identify ANG reenlistment and extension ineligibility factors (Table 5.13) and provide this information along with the SRP Roster to the unit commander.

2.8.1.3. Assist commander in the preparation and finalization of required AF Form 418 (see para 2.8.7.).

2.8.1.4. Provide AF Form 418 to the servicing MPS in accordance with para 2.8.7.

2.8.1.5. Dispose of reenlistment program documentation in accordance with Table 5.15.

2.8.2. Unit Commander Actions (T-2):

2.8.2.1. Review the SRP roster and determine reenlistment eligibility; consideration must include (but is not limited to) the following factors:

2.8.2.1.1. EPR ratings.

2.8.2.1.2. Unfavorable information from any substantiated source over the course of a member’s career.

2.8.2.1.3. Compliance with Air Force standards.

2.8.2.1.4. Ability to meet required training and duty performance levels.

2.8.2.1.5. Medical readiness. Note: A fit for duty finding by a PEB does not automatically entitle an Airman to reenlist upon completion of their required active service. However, an Airman may not be denied reenlistment on the basis of the same condition for which a PEB found the Airman fit for duty.

2.8.2.2. To not-select for reenlistment, line through the Airman’s name on the SRP roster and initiate an AF Form 418 in accordance with para 2.8.6.

2.8.2.3. Selected Airmen will remain on the SRP roster.

2.8.2.4. Also consider the eligibility status of Airmen listed on the SRP who were previously determined ineligible for reenlistment.

2.8.2.4.1. To change eligibility from “not-selected” to “selected”, complete an AF Form 418 and attach to the SRP roster.

2.8.2.4.2. No action is required if a previous determination of ineligibility is not changing.

2.8.2.5. Consider any AF Forms 418 provided by supervisors in accordance with para 2.8.6.

2.8.2.6. Sign the SRP roster and return to the CSS for action.

2.8.3. The signed SRP roster is the only documentation required to change an Airman’s Reenlistment Eligibility (RE) in PDS to “selected” for Airmen who have not been previously considered.

2.8.4. AF Form 418 is required to change eligibility to “not-selected” or, to change a previous ineligible determination to “selected.” Do not prepare AF Forms 418 for first-time consideration of Airmen listed on the SRP roster who are determined eligible.
2.8.5. After 30 days from date of SRP Roster, if the commander has not taken action to deny reenlistment (AF Form 418), the CSS changes the RE Code in PDS to “selected.” If the unit commander elects to change RE to “not selected” during subsequent SRP review, an AF Form 418 will be required. (T-3).

2.8.6. Early or Delayed SRP Actions.

2.8.6.1. Commanders will conduct early SRP consideration for Airmen who have not previously received formal SRP consideration and are otherwise eligible to reenlist who request voluntary early separation from the Air National Guard. (T-3).

2.8.6.2. When Airmen require SRP consideration upon arrival at a new duty location, the gaining commander may delay SRP consideration for no more than 90 calendar days after DAS.

2.8.7. AF Form 418.

2.8.7.1. The AF Form 418 documents selection and non-selection for continued service and reconsideration actions. In the situation of selection, the AF Form 418 will be used to ensure the servicing MPS has an approved maximum service commitment from the member’s unit commander.

2.8.7.2. Commanders use the AF Form 418 when (T-2):

2.8.7.2.1. Approving or denying reenlistment during the SRP process.

2.8.7.2.2. Reversing decision on Airmen previously denied reenlistment.

2.8.7.3. ANG supervisors may initiate an AF Form 418 at any time to provide to the unit commander.

2.8.7.3.1. If the commander concurs with the supervisor’s recommendation, the commander completes Sections III and IV of the AF Form 418 and forwards it to the CSS for action.

2.8.7.3.2. If the commander disagrees with the supervisor’s recommendation, the commander marks the form accordingly and files the form IAW RDS.

2.8.8. Commander Action on AF Form 418.

2.8.8.1. The unit commander signs and dates the form and attaches any supporting documentation to substantiate the reenlistment eligibility decision. Supervisor recommendation is optional.

2.8.8.2. For Airmen non-selected under SRP:

2.8.8.2.1. The commander discusses the non-selection with the Airman’s supervisor before making the final decision. The commander discusses the following items with the Airman (T-3):

2.8.8.2.1.1. Specific reasons for non-selection.

2.8.8.2.1.2. Areas needing improvement.

2.8.8.2.1.3. Promotion ineligibility.

2.8.8.2.1.4. Possibility of future reconsideration.
2.8.8.2.2. Counsel the Airman on the appeal process and ensure he/she understands the requirement to acknowledge receipt of notification immediately, and that they have 3 workdays to render an appeal intent. Airmen who refuse to acknowledge receipt of the notification forfeit their appeal intent and the MPS updates the RE code to 2X. The commander annotates in the Airman’s signature block “Airman has refused to sign”. (Note: Airmen will not be provided the opportunity to change their mind at a later date.)

2.8.8.2.3. Ensure the Airman completes Section IV to acknowledge receipt of notification of non-selection during the personal interview.

   2.8.8.2.3.1. If the Airman is unavailable (TDY, leave, etc.) and will not return within 30 days of the decision date, the commander includes the following statement in the upper margin of the AF Form 418: "Airman is [insert reason] until [expected return date]”) and finalize actions within 3 workdays from the Airman’s return date.

2.8.8.2.4. Ensure the Airman completes Section V to render appeal intent within 3 workdays of acknowledgment, if applicable.

2.8.8.2.5. Place an “X” or initials in the “Not Selected for Reenlistment” block in Section III and enter specific reason(s) for non-selection in the remarks area.

2.8.8.2.6. Sign and date the form (Section III) and attach any supporting documentation to substantiate non-selection decision.

2.8.8.2.7. Ensure Airman completes Section IV to acknowledge receipt of notification of non-selection during the personal interview.

2.8.8.2.8. Provide Airman with a copy of the AF Form 418 and supporting documentation, and maintain a copy of the package, sending the original to the MPS for processing.

2.8.8.2.9. If appealing, direct the Airman to report to the MPS for counseling on appeal process and requirements.

2.8.8.3. For Airmen reconsidered and selected:

   2.8.8.3.1. The commander places an "X" or initials in the “Recommended for Reenlistment” block of Section II and signs and dates the form.

   2.8.8.3.2. Forward AF Form 418 to the MPS for update of appropriate RE code.

   2.8.8.3.3. Provide a copy of the AF Form 418 to the member.

   2.8.8.3.4. The Section IV, Airman’s Acknowledgement, is not required when changing eligibility from “not selected” to “selected.”

2.8.9. ANG MPS Actions with AF Form 418:

   2.8.9.1. Upon receipt of the AF Form 418 from a unit, the MPS will perform a quality review to ensure all blocks are appropriately marked and all required signatures are present. (T-3).

   2.8.9.2. Return incomplete AF Forms 418 to the submitting unit.
2.8.9.3. Complete Section VIII, “MPS Action.”

2.8.9.4. Update appropriate RE ineligibility code in MilPDS upon receipt of the AF Form 418 regardless of appeal intent.

2.8.9.5. Annotate date of update in MilPDS in Section VIII.

2.8.9.6. Review Section V to determine member’s intent to appeal.

2.8.9.6.1. If member does not intend to appeal, sign and date Section VIII and forward the form for filing in ARMS. Return a copy of the completed AF Form 418 to the unit commander.

2.8.9.6.2. If member intends to appeal, update the appeal suspense date in appropriate block of Section VIII, counsel the Airman on the appeal suspense requirements and appeal process and finalize all appeal actions.

2.8.9.7. Update PDS with appropriate RE code.

2.8.10. ANG SRP Non-Selection Appeal Process.

2.8.10.1. Airmen must submit an appeal to the MPS no later than 10 calendar days (for Drill Status Guardsman [DSG], submit the appeal during the next UTA) from the day they complete AF Form 418, Section V. (T-3).

2.8.10.2. MPS will suspense a copy of the AF Form 418 pending receipt of the appeal package. (T-3).

2.8.10.2.1. Written requests to extend past the 10 calendar days (for DSG, submit the appeal during the next UTA) may be approved by the FSS commander, if circumstances warrant. FSS commanders limit the extension to 5 calendar days and only one extension may be approved. The Airman must request the extension on or before expiration of suspense. (T-3).

2.8.10.2.1.1. Airmen with unique and documented circumstances such as emergency leave, illness or injury may be granted a delay to submit their appeal. In such cases, the Airman must immediately advise the MPS of the circumstances and provide supporting documentation.

2.8.10.2.1.2. Provide extension requests to the Chief, MPS Force Management Branch for consideration. If approved, a new appeal suspense date will be established.

2.8.10.2.1.3. Requests submitted after the 10th calendar day period or after the next scheduled UTA (DSG) will be disapproved and the Airman is considered to have failed to submit the appeal. (Exception: If the 10th calendar day falls on a weekend or holiday, the Airman may submit an appeal on the following duty day.) (T-3).

2.8.10.2.2. MPS will document on the AF Form 418, Section VIII, whether an appeal was received by the suspense date. (T-3).

2.8.10.2.2.1. If the appeal is not received within the required time frame, complete Section VII by marking Airman’s appeal “Was Not Received by Appeal Date,” and update the RE code in MilPDS as appropriate. Forward the original AF Form 418 for file in the ARMS and return a copy to the Airman’s commander.
2.8.10.2.2.2. If the appeal was received within the required time frame, complete Section VIII by marking Airman’s appeal “Was” received by appeal date, date and sign the block. Continue appeal processing.

2.8.10.3. Prepare an appeal case and route to the appeal authority listed in Table 2.1. for consideration.

2.8.10.3.1. The MPS constructs a case file containing the AF Form 418, documentation submitted by the Airman and commander, any EPRs closing out within the past five years, a copy of AF Form 1137 (if applicable) and any other pertinent information.

2.8.10.4. Within 5 workdays from receipt of appeal, the MPS sends the case file to the servicing legal office for review and suspense for completion.

2.8.10.5. The servicing legal office reviews the case, includes any pertinent recommendations, and returns the case back to the MPS.

2.8.10.6. Within 5 workdays of receiving the legal review, the MPS will forward the case file to the appeal authority. (T-3).

2.8.10.7. Any commander in the reviewing chain may approve an Airman’s appeal. (Note: After the case file has been sent to the appropriate appellate authority and the appeal has been denied, the case file cannot be sent to the next higher authority to have the decision overturned.) (T-3).

2.8.10.7.1. If the appeal is approved by a commander in the Airman’s reviewing chain, that commander will complete Section IX of the AF Form 418 and return the case file to the MPS for final processing. (T-3).

2.8.10.8. Denial of appeal is completed by the appropriate appeal authority listed in Table 2.1.

2.8.10.8.1. If an appeal is denied, the appeal authority completes Section IX of the AF Form 418 and returns the case file to the MPS for final processing.

2.8.10.9. All packages must be routed through the Airman’s Group Commander for review when the appeal authority is the Wing Commander. (T-3).

2.8.10.10. All packages must be routed through both the group and wing commanders for review when the appeal authority is TAG of the State. (T-2).

2.8.10.11. Reviewing officials must return cases to the MPS before forwarding up the chain when new documentation or comments are added to the case file. (Note: This does not apply to commander recommendations based on existing documentation/matters or legal reviews.) (T-3).

2.8.10.11.1. Airmen will be provided the opportunity to rebut any new documentation of comments.

2.8.10.11.2. MPS will provide the Airman a copy of any new information added to the case after they submitted their appeal and suspend the rebuttal. ANG Airmen are given 5 workdays or after the next scheduled UTA (DSG) to rebut any new information added to the case file after they submit their appeal. (T-3).
2.8.10.11.3. If the Airman fails to submit a rebuttal as required, the MPS indicates on
the AF Form 418, Section IX, Remarks, “The Airman failed to submit rebuttal remarks
to the documentation dated (insert date) as required” and forward the case file to the
next reviewing level.

2.8.10.11.4. If the Airman submits the rebuttal within the suspense, the MPS will
indicate in Section IX, Remarks, “The Airman submitted rebuttal remarks to the
documentation dated (insert date),” and forward the case file to the next reviewing
level. (T-3).

2.8.10.12. Any commander in the reviewing chain may approve an Airman’s appeal. The
appeal authority completes Section IX of the AF Form 418.

2.8.10.13. Upon receipt of completed appeal case files, the MPS will provide a copy of
the AF Form 418 to the Airman’s commander. (T-3).

2.8.10.14. The commander notifies the Airman of the final appeal decision.

2.8.10.15. Appeal approval at any level restores reenlistment eligibility effective back to
the date of the commander’s disapproval. If the Airman was rendered ineligible for certain
personnel actions (i.e. promotion consideration, reenlistment), these actions are given
reconsideration based upon the date the commander signed the AF Form 418.

2.8.10.16. MPS updates the appropriate RE code, forwards the AF Form 418 and/or appeal
approval memorandum for filing in the ARMS, and maintains the case file IAW the
AFRIMS RDS.

2.8.10.17. MPS maintains the case file in accordance with AFRIMS RDS.
Table 2.2. ANG Reenlistment Appeal Authority.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If the Airman is:</th>
<th>Appeal Authority</th>
<th>See</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Term Airmen</td>
<td>Group Commander</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Airmen who will complete 20 or more years total service on current ETS</td>
<td>Group Commander</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Airmen who will complete fewer than 16 years total service</td>
<td>Wing Commander</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Airmen who will complete at least 16 years, but fewer than 20 years creditable service for retirement on current ETS</td>
<td>State Adjutant General (TAG)</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any Airman assigned to a Joint Force Headquarters</td>
<td>State Adjutant General (TAG)</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. In the Joint Base construct, the approval authority must be an Air Force, Air Force Reserve or Air National Guard commander above the group level. (T-3).
2. If the Wing Commander initiated the AF Form 418, approval authority is The Adjutant General (TAG).
3. FTA or Career Airmen who will complete 20 or more years Total Service on current ETS appeal to their respective group commander. (Exception: These Airmen appeal to their Wing Commander if the Group Commander made the SRP non-selection decision).
4. Appeal authority becomes the TAG if the wing commander made the SRP non-selection decision.
5. TAG may delegate authority to no lower than the Director of Staff (DS).

2.8.11. Final Decision.

2.8.11.1. Once the case file has been considered by the approval authority, the decision is final and the case cannot be sent to a level above that authority to have the decision overturned.


2.8.12.1. If the unit commander selects a member for reenlistment, but later deems the member ineligible to reenlist, the commander prepares an AF Form 418 and processes it as an initial non-selection.

2.8.12.2. If the commander does not select the member initially but later reconsiders the member for reenlistment, the commander prepares AF Form 418. The commander places an "X" in the "Selected" block on AF Form 418, has the member sign the AF Form 418, and processes it as an initial selection; sends the form to MPS. The MPS updates the reenlistment code in accordance with this instruction.
Chapter 3

CAREER JOB RESERVATION (CJR) PROGRAM (APPLIES TO REGAF ONLY)

3.1. CJR Program Eligibility. The CJR program applies to Airmen in the RegAF and is not applicable to Air National Guard or AF Reserve Airmen. The CJR program objective is to prevent surpluses and shortages in the career force. AFPC controls first term reenlistments by maintaining a career job requirement file for each Air Force Specialty Code (AFSC).

3.1.1. All FTA, regardless of AFSC, must have a CJR in order to reenlist. (T-1).

3.1.2. If the Airman does not receive a CJR during his/her window based on the CJR “rank-order” process, they will not be allowed to compete for a CJR later in their career and he/she will be required to separate on their DOS. (T-1).

Table 3.1. CJR Window.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>If the Airman is a:</th>
<th>then the CJR window is</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4-year enlistee</td>
<td>first duty day of the month they complete 35 months, but not later than the last duty day of the month they complete 43 months</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6-year enlistee</td>
<td>first duty day of the month they complete 59 months, but not later than the last duty day of the month they complete 67 months</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Commander/civilian directors and supervisors receive monthly computer-generated products identifying CJR-eligible Airmen who have not received an approval.
2. FTA who requests a CJR in their secondary AFSC must complete a memorandum requesting a CJR in other than their Control Air Force Specialty Code (CAFSC). (T-1). Requests are submitted through the MPS to AFPC Reenlistments via normal processing procedures.
3. Airmen will only meet CJR boards during their CJR eligibility window if eligible. (T-1).

3.2. CJR “Rank-order” Process. AFPC Reenlistments uses a quality "rank-order" process to issue CJRs to Airmen serving in constrained AFSCs. Airmen compete for a CJR in their respective initial Term of Enlistment (TOE) group (4-year or 6-year enlistee). AFPC awards CJRs to the most qualified Airmen within their initial TOE year group, and quotas are allocated on a percentage basis of those competing in each TOE year group for that month’s board. (For example: If in a particular month 70 percent of eligible Airmen are 6-yr enlistees, then 70 percent of the available quotas are awarded to the top 6-year enlistees and the remaining 30 percent are awarded to the top 4-year enlistees).

Table 3.2. CJR Rank-order Factors. (T-1).
<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>UIF</td>
<td>Any UIF code puts the Airman at the bottom of their AFSC list. (Example: A SSgt with a UIF will be considered after all other Airmen who do not have a UIF [regardless of rank])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Top 3 Performance Assessments</td>
<td>Performance Assessments are not added together, they are considered as individual factors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>SSgt is considered before SrA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Projected grade</td>
<td>SSgt selects are considered before SrA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date of Rank (DOR)</td>
<td>Senior DOR is considered first</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Total Active Federal Military Service Date (TAFMSD)</td>
<td>Senior TAFMSD is considered first</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.3. CJR Waiting List.

Airmen on the waiting list compete on a monthly basis within their CAFSC. The waiting list rank order number may fluctuate as information changes or as new Airmen apply. (Example: If an Airman has received a UIF or if new Airmen with projected promotions apply since the last board, the Airman moves down on the list). Monthly notification RIPs to supervisors advise Airmen and their supervisors of current waiting list numbers and encourage retraining.

**3.3.1.** Airmen receive final rank-order consideration during the month they complete 43 months for a 4-year enlieste or the month they complete 67 months for a 6-year enlieste. If a CJR has not been awarded, the Airman cannot reenlist in their current AFSC and separate on their DOS. (Example: If an Airman’s DOS is 15 Nov 2016, final rank-order consideration occurs through June 2016). (T-1).

**3.3.2.** Airmen only meet CJR boards during their CJR eligibility window (35th – 43rd month for 4 year enliestees, 59th – 67th month for 6-year enliestees. Their CJR window cannot be extended to match the new DOS from any extension. (Note: Airmen with approved CJRs who extend their enlistments will have their CJR expire on the new DOS. MPS must request that AFPC Reenlistments update CJR expiration date to reflect new DOS.) (T-1).

**3.3.3.** Airmen who are on the CJR waiting list and whose AFSC is removed from the constrained list will receive a CJR. Airmen who are removed from the waiting list prior to the AFSC being removed (RE code 3I) do not receive supplemental consideration unless AF/A1 provides further guidance.

### 3.4. Processing Wing or Senior Host Commander Override Requests.

Airmen qualify for a Commander Override if they were on the CJR waiting list, but were not awarded a CJR during his/her window (RE code 3I). When a Commander Override request is approved, AFPC Reenlistments will reduce the number of CJRs available in that AFSC during the next monthly CJR board. (T-1). This means that one Airman on the constrained wait list does not receive a CJR. Therefore, commander/civilian directors must ensure the Airman they recommend is deserving of a wing or senior host Commander Override request. (T-1). Commander Override approval authority rests with AFPC/CC.

**3.4.1.** Wing or senior host commander may request a Commander Override in rare instances and only if the Airman meets all of the following:
Table 3.3. Commander Override Considerations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not have a UIF or lost time on their current enlistment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No record of nonjudicial punishment (NJP) on current enlistment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>All EPRs must reflect that the member has met the Minimum Expectations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.4.2. Commander/civilian directors process override requests to the wing or senior host commander through the MPS. Units include in the case file a:

3.4.2.1. Memorandum signed by the Airman, to include an endorsement from the commander/civilian director.

3.4.2.2. Copies of all EPRs.

3.4.2.3. Current Single Uniform Report Format (SURF) (AAD005-Active Amn Reenlistment SURF).

3.4.2.4. Any other supporting documentation to be considered. (Example: Copy of approved decoration citations or additional awards the Airman has received (if applicable); Below-the-Zone (BTZ), promotion to SSgt, Stripes for Exceptional Performers (STEP) promotions, 12 Outstanding Airman of the Year (OAY), Airman of the Year, Professional Military Education (PME) awards, etc.).

3.4.3. The Chief, MPS will review the case file and process/route the case file to the wing or senior host commander for approval/disapproval. The MPS returns a Commander’s Override request to the originating unit if it does not meet the minimum criteria in Table 3.3.

3.4.4. The wing or senior host commander reviews the case file and indicate his/her decision. If the wing or senior host commander disapproves the request, the case file is returned to the Chief, MPS who notifies the Airman’s commander/civilian director of the disapproval.

3.4.5. If wing or senior host commander recommends approval, the commander indicates his/her approval and return to the case file to the MPS. The MPS forwards approved case files to AFPC Reenlistments in accordance with current processing instructions.

3.4.6. AFPC Reenlistments will review request and ensure all requirements are met. Case files not meeting the criteria or missing required documents will be returned to the MPS for correction. AFPC Reenlistments will:

3.4.6.1. Construct case file and forward to AFPC/CC for approval/disapproval.

3.4.6.2. If the Commander’s Override is disapproved, AFPC Reenlistments notifies the MPS of disapproval action. The MPS notifies the commander/civilian director of the disapproval.

3.4.6.3. If the Commander’s Override is approved, AFPC Reenlistments:

3.4.6.3.1. Updates CJR code “C” in MilPDS. (T-1).

3.4.6.3.2. Notifies MPS of approval action. The MPS notifies the unit commander/civilian director of the approval.

3.4.7. Overrides are not permitted once an AFSC has been removed from the constraint list or upon closure or suspension of the CJR program.
3.5. Actions on Receipt of Approved CJRs. Approved CJRs do not expire until the Airman’s DOS. If an Airman extends his/her enlistment, the MPS submits a request to AFPC Reenlistments to update CJR expiration to match the new DOS. Airmen can have an approved CJR on file and an approved separation on file at the same time. MPS notifies Airmen who receive approved CJRs while in TDY or patient status.

3.6. Actions Involving Retraining and Special Duty CJRs. Eligible FTA may apply for FTA Retraining even if they have an approved CJR in their current skill or are on the CJR waiting list.

3.6.1. MPS must notify AFPC Reenlistments in accordance with current processing procedures (prior to reenlistment/extension) when individuals are selected for retraining. Once notified, AFPC Reenlistments updates CJRs as follows:

3.6.1.1. AFPC Reenlistments issues CJR in the retraining AFSC (reenlistment availability code "B") when the Airman can satisfy the retraining retainability requirement by extending. B-quota Airmen are not eligible to reenlist in the retraining AFSC until completion of technical training and must meet the criteria in paragraph 5.11.2. If the Airman received an approved Base of Preference (BOP) in conjunction with retraining, the Airman cannot reenlist in the retraining-in AFSC until successful completion of technical training. (Note: Eligible Airmen may reenlist in lieu of extending for retraining. See paragraph 4.7.)

3.6.1.1.1. If the Airman received an approved BOP in conjunction with retraining, the Airman must reenlist IAW AFI 36-2110, Assignments. Also see paragraph 4.6. (T-1).

3.6.1.2. AFPC Reenlistments issues retraining CJR in the current AFSC (reenlistment availability code "K") when the Airman cannot satisfy the retraining retainability requirement by extending their enlistment. K-quota Airmen must reenlist within 45 days of CJR being issued and is not eligible to extend for the retainability. See paragraph 4.7 for SRB eligibility. (T-1).

3.6.2. Airmen may request a CJR in their current skills, as an exception to the normal CJR eligibility criteria (paragraph 3.1), if they were eliminated from retraining for reasons beyond their control or if the Air Force cancelled their retraining.

3.6.3. Airmen who apply and are approved for a special duty assignment and who do not have a CJR, may apply for a CJR in the special duty or Reporting Identifier (RI) (8XXXX or 9F, 9L, 9R or 9S only). If approved, the AFPC Reenlistments updates the CJR in the special duty AFSC.

3.7. Processing CJR Exception to Policy (ETP) Request. Ordinarily, Airmen in constrained AFSCs who were ineligible for a CJR during their CJR window will not have or be given another opportunity to compete/apply for a CJR. However, AFPC Reenlistments will consider ETP requests when reasons beyond the member’s control (FTA who did not have their citizenship, pending Medical Evaluation Board [MEB], etc.) prevented them from being eligible for a CJR during their normal window. The MPS assists the Airman in applying for a CJR as an ETP.

3.7.1. Commander/civilian directors are responsible for investigating allegations and disapproving unsubstantiated ETP requests. Substantiated requests will be processed to the MPS. The MPS processes the ETP to AFPC Reenlistments via normal processing procedures.
3.7.2. If an ETP is approved by AFPC Reenlistments, the Airman will be given supplemental consideration and rank-ordered using their respective CJR window. If a CJR is earned, the quota will be taken from the overall quota in that constrained AFSC and the MPS notified. If the Airman did not rank high enough to earn a CJR, AFPC Reenlistments will advise the MPS. The MPS advises the commander/civilian director of AFPC Reenlistments determination.
Chapter 4

SELECTIVE RETENTION BONUS (SRB) PROGRAM (APPLICABLE TO REGAF ONLY)

4.1. Purpose and Application. SRB program applies to Airmen in the RegAF and is not applicable to Air National Guard or AF Reserve Airmen. SRB is a monetary incentive paid to Airmen serving in certain selected critical military skills who reenlist for additional obligated service. The bonus is intended to encourage the reenlistment of sufficient numbers of qualified enlisted personnel in military skills with either demonstrated retention shortfalls or high training costs. Airmen can expect to serve in the SRB specialty for the entire enlistment for which the bonus was paid. The SRB program set forth in this Chapter is subject to authorization under 37 USC § 331 for such bonuses. The combined CSRB and SRB received during a career cannot exceed $200,000, unless specifically authorized as an exception by the Principal Deputy Under Secretary of Defense for Personnel and Readiness (PDUSD [P&R]). (Note: SRB contracts may not exceed 24 years of obligated service for all SRB authorized specialties unless otherwise directed by AF/A1.)

4.1.1. Airmen do not qualify for the SRB if they reenlist or extend their enlistments for any purpose other than continued active service in the SRB skill.

4.1.2. Reenlist IAW Table 5.2 for at least 3 years; or extend IAW Table 6.2, Rules 12, 13, 14, 16 and 29 (in one increment) in the RegAF for at least 36 months. SRBs may be designated by AFSC, Zone, skill-level, grade, unit, or to meet other condition(s) as determined by the SecAF. When a Zone is used as part of the SRB criteria, the Zone is determined by the Airman’s TAFMS at the time of reenlistment or date he/she enters the extension. (Note: The Airman’s pay grade on their DOE will be used to calculate the SRB.)

4.1.3. Airmen reenlisting/ extending in Zone E incur an Active Duty Service Commitment (ADSC) for a period equal to the term for which the SRB is paid. Reference Table 4.1.

4.1.4. The SRB multiple indicates the severity of the retention problem and the level of pay authorized to deal with the problem.

4.1.5. Eligible Airmen may receive a SRB in each zone, but only one SRB per zone. The maximum SRB payable is $90,000 per zone unless otherwise directed by AF/A1. Eligible Airmen may receive more than one zone at the same time. (Example: An Airman who reenlists and receives a Zone A SRB then reenlists again prior to the Zone A SRB expiring and is eligible for a Zone B, the Airman would receive both payments until they receive the last Zone A authorization.)

4.2. SRB-Eligible AFSCs. AF/A1P reviews each Air Force Specialty for award or adjustment of the SRB at least once per year. (Note: Reenlistments or extensions of any length executed prior to the effective date of AF/A1 announcement message are valid and are not be cancelled or declared void for the purpose of qualifying for a SRB.) Airmen who execute a reenlistment/ qualifying extension the same day as the effective date will not be entitled to the SRB. (T-1).

4.2.1. AF/A1 may use one or more of the following criteria to designate SRB skills:
4.2.1.1. Shortfalls in meeting current and projected retention objectives (retention rates and size of specific year groups, as well as adjacent year groups).

4.2.1.2. Shortages in current and projected NCO (SSgt through MSgt) manning.

4.2.1.3. High training investment and replacement cost for the skill.

4.2.1.4. Expected improvement in retention resulting from designation as a SRB skill.

4.2.2. AF/A1 announces SRB changes (increases, decreases, additions and deletions). The effective date of any changes will be outlined in the releasing message/PSDG.

4.3. General Eligibility Criteria.

4.3.1. Airmen qualify for the SRB if they meet all the following:

4.3.1.1. Are serving in the grade of A1C or higher.

4.3.1.2. Are qualified and serving in a SRB skill in the appropriate zone and reflected on the current SRB authorized listing. Both CASFC and Duty Air Force Specialty Control (DAFSC) must match SRB AFSC. (T-1). See Table 4.2 and paragraph 4.8. (Note: The Airman must be performing [DAFSC] in the SRB AFSC and maintain a CAFSC in the SRB-AFSC. [T-1]. Any documents submitted with an unauthorized/erroneous SRB will require reenlistment/extension documents to be re-accomplished. Any erroneously awarded SRB payments will be terminated and recouped. Airmen not serving in the SRB skill are not entitled to future SRB payments. This includes Airmen departing the AFSC on education programs.) (T-1).

4.3.1.3. Are eligible to reenlist or extend.

4.3.1.4. Reenlist for at least 3 years or extend their enlistments (in one increment) in the RegAF, without a break in service of more than 24 hours, for a period of at least 36 months.

4.3.1.5. Extensions qualifying for a SRB begin payment on the day the extension is entered and SRB eligibility is based on the following:

4.3.1.5.1. Zone is determined by the date the Airmen enters the extension.

4.3.1.5.2. AFSCs and multiples in effect (by Zone) on the date extension is approved determine the amount of SRB. Future changes to SRB skills list do not affect the Airman’s SRB entitlements. (Example: If an Airman extends while serving in the Zone A window, but will be in the Zone B window on the day the extension is entered, the Airman receives a Zone B bonus, if a Zone B SRB is authorized. Likewise, if an Airman extends while serving in Zone A, but will be in Zone B, and there is no Zone B authorization, the Airman would not qualify for a SRB).

4.3.1.5.3. Have not previously received severance pay or separation pay.

4.3.2. Airmen in Air Reserve components do not receive the SRB if they enlist in the RegAF, following discharge from the Reserves, during or at the end of an ADT period. Reservists on RegAF extended active duty (EAD) tours may receive a SRB if they enlist in the RegAF. They must meet all other eligibility criteria. (T-1).
4.3.3. Break-in service Airmen may receive the SRB if they reenlist in the Air Force within 2 years after discharge or release from active duty (other than ADT). If authorized, the entitlement is included on their enlistment contract executed at the point of accession.

4.3.4. Former officers may receive the SRB if they reenlist in the RegAF within 3 months after release from active duty as officers, as long as they served as enlisted Airmen just before serving as officers. They must meet all other eligibility criteria. (T-1). If authorized, the entitlement is included on their enlistment contract executed at the point of accession.

4.4. SRBs when applying for Commission. Airmen are not eligible for a SRB if they reenlist or enter an extension in order to get required retainability for a commissioning program after the selection date. Airmen may be eligible for a SRB if they reenlist or enter an extension before the selection date. In these cases, SRB payments do not occur, pending official selection or non-selection. See paragraph 4.4.3.

4.4.1. Airmen selected for a commissioning program and need retainability are not authorized the SRB.

4.4.2. Airmen already receiving an SRB on their current enlistment are not eligible to apply for a commissioning program until they have served 50% of the SRB contract. Contract completion is determined from their DOE to the application due date.

4.4.2.1. Airmen departing the SRB skill will have their SRB remaining payments terminated (if applicable) and any unearned portions of the SRB is recouped.

4.4.3. Airmen who have not served 50% of their SRB contract must request an ETP in order to meet the board. Request must be processed through the Airman’s unit commander/civilian director to AFPC Reenlistments prior to the board convening date. AFPC Reenlistments forwards all requests to the Force Management Policy Division for approval/disapproval.

4.4.4. Airmen selected for a commissioning program who are receiving SRB installment payments from a previous reenlistment/extension will have their SRB suspended/terminated effective one day prior to class start date of commissioning program.

4.4.4.1. AFPC Officer Accessions will provide AFPC Reenlistments a class roster of all prior service commissioning program selectees prior to each Officer Training School (OTS) class start date. (T-1).

4.4.4.2. AFPC Reenlistments takes action to suspend/terminate future SRB installments and/or recoup unearned portions of previous SRB payments via current processing procedure.

4.4.4.3. Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) terminates payments effective the date of commissioning IAW Department of Defense Financial Management Regulation (DoDFMR) Volume 7A, Military Pay Policy – Active Duty and Reserve Pay, Chapter 2, Repayment of Unearned Portion of Bonuses and Other Benefits, and reinstates payments when commissioning does not occur and the Airman returns to duty in the SRB skills, minus unserved days.

4.4.5. Airmen applied for commissioning program and results not announced. Airmen with ALC-5 updated in MilPDS may reenlist and qualify for a SRB, but do not receive the SRB unless non-selected for the commissioning program. The following actions must occur:
4.4.5.1. The MPS must advise member that SRB payment is suspended pending selection/non-selection.

4.4.5.2. The MPS must notify AFPC to request suspension of the SRB via current processing procedures.

4.4.5.3. AFPC sends case file to DFAS citing Airman is pending selection/non-selection for a commissioning program and requests SRB payment suspension.

4.4.5.4. The MPS notifies AFPC Reenlistments via current processing procedures when results are announced to release suspension (non-selected) or terminate SRB (selected).

4.4.5.5. AFPC Reenlistments forwards the case file to DFAS and request either release of suspension or termination of SRB as appropriate.

4.4.6. Airmen serving in SRB AFSCs who have applied (or are within 12 months of applying) for a commissioning program or are awaiting selection results and do not have sufficient retainability to await the outcome of their selection board may request an extension IAW Table 6.2, Rule 28d of this AFI. The extension cannot exceed 4 months after the board convenes and maximum total extension period is 12 months. The MPS will (T-1).

4.4.6.1. Provide a memorandum from the Airman and approved by the commander/civilian director. (Note: Include the board convening date.) (T-1).

4.4.6.2. Completed AF Form 1411 citing “To await OTS results” in the remarks. (T-1).

4.4.6.3. Counsel Airmen that exercising this option may affect future SRB Zone eligibility.

Table 4.1. SRB Eligibility Zones.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>If the Airman has</th>
<th>then the authorized Zone is</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At least 17 months continuous active service (other than ADT as a reservist) but no more than 6 years, 00 months and 00 days TAFMS</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>At least 6 years but no more than 10 years, 00 months and 00 days TAFMS</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>1, 3, 4, 5, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>At least 10 years but no more than 14 years, 00 months and 00 days TAFMS</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1, 3, 4, 5, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>At least 18 years but no more than 20 years, 00 months and 00 days TAFMS</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>1, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Airmen must meet requirements per paragraph 4.3. (T-1).
2. The reenlistment or extension must permit completion of at least 6 years TAFMS. (T-1).
3. Reenlist or extend their enlistments (in one increment) in the RegAF for at least 3 years.
4. Have not previously received a SRB in this Zone.
5. Eligibility is based on discharge date. The discharge date is the day prior to the reenlistment or day prior to entering an enlistment. Also see paragraph 4.1.1 and 4.6.

6. Including current enlistment and periods of active duty, including ADT as a reservist on the discharge date (for reenlistments the day prior to the reenlistment or for extensions the day prior to entering an extension). The reenlistment or extension must permit completion of at least 10 years TAFMS. (T-1).

7. The reenlistment or extension must permit completion of at least 14 years TAFMS. (T-1).

8. The reenlistment or extension must permit completion of at least 20 years TAFMS. (T-1).

9. Airmen reenlisting/extending in Zone E will incur an ADSC 69 equal to the period for which the SRB is paid. The only ADSC waiver for retirement that is applicable is for “hardship” as stated in AFI 36-3203. (T-1).

4.5. Special Conditions . Airmen with exactly 6 years of active duty on the date of reenlistment or beginning of an extension of enlistment are paid a Zone A bonus, if otherwise eligible and if they have not previously received a Zone A bonus. If they have received a Zone A bonus or no Zone A bonus is designated, they may be paid a Zone B bonus if otherwise eligible. Airmen with exactly 10 years of active duty on the date of reenlistment or beginning of an enlistment are paid a Zone B bonus if otherwise eligible and they have not received a Zone B bonus. If they have received a Zone B bonus or no Zone B bonus is designated, they may be paid a Zone C bonus if otherwise eligible.

4.5.1. Airmen who are in a special duty and who have an assignment back into their CAFSC may reenlist in the CAFSC and receive the SRB. See paragraph 4.7.

4.5.2. Airmen who are in SRB authorized AFSCs and are obtaining retainability for duties into any AFSC or special duty outside their SRB-AFSC are not authorized to reenlist in the SRB AFSC. These Airmen reenlist in the special duty AFSC without SRB entitlement, if additional retainability is required or he/she may extend their enlistment to meet retainability requirements. Airmen must complete at least 50 percent of their enlistment before being considered/applying for release from the SRB AFSC. (T-1). Airmen departing from SRB-AFSCs will have their remaining SRB payments terminated/recouped IAW the DoDFMR. Also see paragraph 4.12. (T-1).

4.6. Eligibility for Retraining (Voluntarily/Involuntarily) of SRB Skills and Developmental Special Duty (DSD) . Airmen attain SRB eligibility when they qualify for and serve in a SRB-designated skill. When Airmen are selected for retraining and must reenlist in accordance with paragraph 3.6.1.2 or Second Term/Career Airmen reenlist to obtain retraining retainability, their CAFSCs and retraining-in AFSCs determine SRB eligibility and the multiple as indicated in Table 4.1.

4.6.1. Voluntary Retraining. Airmen receiving a SRB may volunteer as an ETP to retrain only if they are within the month they will complete at least 50% of their current enlistment, at the time of request. No other requests will be considered. AF/A1 is the approval authority for these types of requests. There are several factors that will determine whether requests will be approved (manning, career field health, etc.). If approved for retraining all unearned portions of the bonus will be recouped and all future/anniversary payments will be terminated. AFPC Retraining will notify AFPC Reenlistments via current processing procedures of affected Airmen in order to initiate termination/recoupment actions through DFAS. (T-1).
4.6.2. Involuntary Retraining. AFPC Retraining will make every effort to prevent involuntary retraining for Airmen receiving a SRB. Airmen who are involuntary retrained as a result of the Noncommissioned Officer Retraining Program (NCORP) are not required to repay unearned portions of a SRB. However, they will not receive any future/anniversary payments. AFPC Retraining will notify AFPC Reenlistments via current processing procedures of affected Airmen in order to initiate termination of future payments through DFAS. (T-1).

4.6.3. Developmental Special Duty (DSD). Airmen receiving a SRB must have completed 50% of their current enlistment and sign a memorandum waiving the remaining payment portion of the SRB to be considered for a DSD position. Airmen who are selected for DSD will have their SRB terminated IAW the DoDFMR. AFPC Assignments will notify AFPC Reenlistments via current processing procedures of affected Airmen in order to initiate termination of future payments through DFAS. (Exception: Airmen who are selected for a DSD position within their career field retain future SRB payments.)

4.6.4. Also see paragraph 4.11.2.

Table 4.2. SRB Eligibility for Retrainees (Voluntary/Involuntary) and DSD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>If the Airman is: and then the Airman is:</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Obtaining retainability for retraining before Class Start Date (CSD) is retraining from a SRB skill to another SRB skill with an equal multiple eligible for the SRB at the same multiple</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Obtaining retainability for retraining before CSD is retraining from a SRB skill to another SRB skill with a higher or lower multiple eligible for the SRB at the multiple for the current skill, or the retraining-in skill, whichever is lower</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Retraining from a non-SRB skill to a non-SRB skill or from a SRB skill to a non-SRB skill not eligible for the SRB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>A Second Term/Career Airmen obtaining retainability for retraining before CSD and is retraining from the slick SRB-skill into a feeder SRB-skill eligible for the SRB at the multiple for the current skill or the retraining-in skill, whichever is lower</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Obtaining retainability after Class Grade Date (CGD) from reenlistment IAW this instruction reenlistment/extension occurs in same zone and within 30 days from CGD eligible for the SRB at the zone and multiple in effect at the time of retraining approval</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Obtaining retainability after CGD from retraining IAW this instruction</td>
<td>reenlistment/extension does not occur in same zone of retraining approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Selected for DSD assignment</td>
<td>is currently in a SRB skill/zone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. Airmen approved for retraining or who are in a retraining status are only authorized the SRB multiple in effect at the time of approved retraining. Airmen whose SRB was reduced or terminated since approval for retraining must reenlist/extend (if authorized) on or after the effective date outlined in the SRB releasing message. They must be awarded the 3-skill level and enter upgrade training for the next higher skill level to qualify for the SRB multiple level in effect when he/she received final approval. Failure to reenlist within the prescribed time period will result in loss of eligibility for the SRB at the previous multiple. *(Note: The Airman must get retraining approval before the specialty termination or multiple reduction effective date, and the Airman must be in the same SRB zone on the date of reenlistment).*(T-1)

2. Airmen will not normally be authorized to retrain out of the skill until they have completed the contract period for which they received the bonus. *(T-1)*

3. Airmen who received a SRB are identified by Assignment Limitation Code (ALC)-O.

**4.7. Eligibility for Airmen in Additionally Awarded SRB Skills (Including Continental United States (CONUS)/Overseas Imbalanced SRB Skill into an awarded SRB Skill).**

4.7.1. Airmen with an assignment into an awarded SRB AFSC (other than their current CAFSC); or Airmen who are in a special duty and who have an assignment back into their SRB-CAFSC may reenlist in the SRB skill provided:

4.7.1.1. Meet all reenlistment eligibility criteria.

4.7.1.2. Receive official notification of an assignment into the SRB AFSC.

4.7.1.3. Reenlist within 90 days of their departure date on Permanent Change of Station (PCS) or Permanent Change of Assignment (PCA) into the SRB skill. If they reenlist more than 90 days prior to departure, they will reenlist in their current CAFSC and receive the corresponding SRB and multiple (if applicable).

4.7.2. Airmen may be eligible to delay obtaining required PCS or PCA retainability in order to qualify for the SRB IAW Table 6.2, Rule 12, if they have a DOS prior to 90 days before the PCS or PCA projected departure date and are otherwise eligible. Also see AFI 36-2110.

4.7.3. Airmen can expect to serve in the SRB skills for the entire period of the enlistment.

4.7.4. Airmen request reenlistment from a special duty back into their CAFSC. MPS processes requests according to the PSDG. MPS also advises Airmen regarding eligibility, estimated bonus amount, bonus recoupment if not fulfilling the term of enlistment or if not maintaining technical qualification, and the possibility of changes to SRB skills and multiples throughout the year.
4.8. **Use of SRB Airmen**. SRB recipients may not perform duty outside their SRB specialty for more than 90 consecutive days in a 360 day period or a combined total of 90 days within a 360 day period. (Note: This does not apply to deployment taskings. Airmen in SRB skills may be tasked to deploy/fill non-SRB duties without SRB interruption.)

4.8.1. Airmen may not be re-assigned/selected to duties outside the SRB skill prior to completing at least 50% of their reenlistment/extension. Duties in the SRB skill are defined IAW the Air Force Enlisted Classification Directory. If selected for duties outside the SRB skill, the commander/civilian director will notify the MPS and the SRB will be terminated/recouped IAW the DoDFMR. The MPS initiates a Case Management System (CMS) case to AFPC Reenlistments, requesting the SRB be terminated and recouped. AFPC Reenlistments reviews the case and request DFAS take appropriate action.

4.8.2. SRB Airmen may perform additional duties as directed by their commander/civilian director. Additional duties are those duties performed in addition to the Airman’s primary skill/duty and will not result in a change of AFSC or duty title.

4.9. **Computing SRB Awards**.

4.9.1. Compute all SRB award amounts using one month’s base pay, times the years extending/reenlisting, times the SRB multiple. The Airman’s base pay on date of discharge is used to calculate the SRB. Therefore, if SSgt Jones was promoted on 1 May 2016 and reenlisted on 1 May 2016, the SRB would be calculated on his/her base pay for the rank of SrA.

4.9.2. The MPS will verify the Airman’s SRB data (number of days to be paid, SRB multiple and Zone) is correct in the Master Military Pay Account within 10 calendar days after update and take all necessary actions to correct the SRB data. The MPS will compute the approximate SRB entitlement and consult with their local finance office as needed. If entitlement is over/underpaid, process the necessary case to AFPC Reenlistments for action.

4.10. **Method of Payment**.

4.10.1. 50% Lump Sum Payment with Annual Installments Option. Unless otherwise stated by AF/A1, Airmen receive 50% of their SRB at reenlistment and the remainder in equal anniversary payments as noted in Table 4.3.

4.10.2. When offered by AF/A1 in the announcement message, Airmen receive up to 100% lump sum payment option with the remainder as outlined in the announcement message/PSDG.

4.10.3. Airmen with a break in service (prior service) of more than 24 hours do not receive payment until 30 days after arrival at the first permanent duty station following reenlistment.

4.10.4. Initial payment: Airmen receive the percentage designated (per the releasing message/PSDG) of the total amount (less applicable taxes) on the reenlistment date or the day they enter an extension. Airmen receive the remaining percentage of the SRB amount (less applicable taxes) in equal annual amounts on each anniversary of the initial payment for the term of the reenlistment or extension as listed in the announcement message/PSDG.
Table 4.3. SRB TOE in whole years and number of anniversary/installment payments when Airmen receive 50% of their entitlement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOE in whole years:</th>
<th>then initial payment is:</th>
<th>Number Anniversary/Installment Payments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.10.5. Accelerated installment payments are not authorized.

4.11. SRB Reduction or Termination Actions

4.11.1. Airmen serving in SRB skills announced for a SRB reduction or termination must extend or reenlist before the effective date of change in order to receive the bonus. (T-1). (Note: Airmen may only reenlist if he/she has a service-directed reason or are within the reenlistment window as established by Air Force policy.)

4.11.2. Airmen approved for retraining or who are in a retraining status are only authorized the SRB multiple in effect at the time of approved retraining. Airmen whose SRB was reduced or terminated since approval for retraining must reenlist/extend (if authorized) on or after the effective date outlined in the SRB announcement message. They must be awarded the 3-skill level and enter upgrade training for the next higher skill level to qualify for the SRB multiple in effect when he/she received final approval for retraining. (T-1). Failure to reenlist within the prescribed time period results in loss of eligibility for the SRB at the previous multiple. (Note: The Airman must get retraining approval before the specialty termination or multiple reduction effective date and be in the same SRB zone on the date of reenlistment). (T-1).

4.11.3. AF/A1 announces SRB reduction or termination actions.

4.11.4. MPS contacts the Airman when the following situation(s) apply:

4.11.4.1. Contact all Airman that have projected reenlistment with an effective date on or after the effective date of the SRB listing, verify the SRB multiple against the new listing to see if the SRB has changed. (T-1).

4.11.4.1.1. For each AFSC where the SRB is terminated or decreased, contact all Airmen who are projected for reenlistment and inform them of the changes and their options. Correct the Airman’s AF Form 901, Reenlistment Eligibility Annex to DD Form 4, to remove the SRB authorization, when applicable. (T-1).

4.11.4.2. For each AFSC where the SRB has increased or a SRB has been added and the reenlistment is on or after the increase effective date, the MPS notifies the Airman and correct the Airman’s AF Form 901 to reflect the correct SRB multiple.

4.11.4.3. If the SRB has changed, the SRB authorization currently on file in MilPDS must be deleted and a new authorization requested. (T-3).

4.11.4.4. If an E63/E6C has been accomplished, process an E64/E6D to change the projection on DFAS files after the SRB authorization has been changed in MilPDS. (T-3).
4.11.4.5. If the Airman’s reenlistment consummated on DFAS files with an incorrect SRB entitlement, process the correction to AFPC Reenlistments via current processing procedure. (T-3).

4.12. Termination/Recoupment/Repayment of SRB. SRB termination also requires recoupment of the percentage representing the unserved part of the additional obligated service. Commander/civilian directors cannot authorize termination without recoupment. Airmen must remain technically qualified for effective performance in the SRB skill and complete the full term of enlistment or extension of enlistment in the SRB skill. (T-1). Failure to do so may result in termination and recoupment. SRB termination/recoupment/repayment is processed as outlined in the DoDFMR Volume 7A, Chapter 2. Recoupment determinations will be made on a case-by-case basis consistent with the criteria set forth DoDFMR Volume 7A, Chapter 2 for Airmen paid a bonus under this instruction.

4.13. SRB AFSC Disqualification. Airmen disqualified from SRB-authorized AFSCs have their future payments terminated and recouped, if applicable, IAW the DoDFMR Volume 7A, Chapter 2. (T-0).

4.13.1. AFPC Classification refers all AFSC disqualification cases (AFI 36-2101, Classifying Military Personnel [Officer and Enlisted]) to AFPC Reenlistments for review/action.

4.13.2. AFPC Reenlistments will review all cases and refer those with SRB-authorized AFSCs to DFAS for termination and recoupment, if applicable IAW the DoDFMR Volume 7A, Chapter 2 (T-0). AFPC Reenlistments refers cases back to AFPC Classifications when complete or if no SRB termination/recoupment action applies.

4.14. Combat Zone Tax Exclusion. SRB payments (initial payment and annual installments) are not taxable for Airmen who reenlist or extend (36 or 48 months) in a month during which they qualify for combat zone tax exclusion. They must either reenlist or extend in the designated combat zone, or at another location during the same month in which they served in the designated combat zone. If the Airman sells leave in conjunction with reenlistment, only leave days earned while in the deployed location are tax excluded. (T-0).

4.15. Assignment Limitation Code (ALC)-O and SRBs. Second Term and Career Airmen serving in SRB skills must have a SRB updated in MilPDS prior to reenlisting. (T-1). ALC-O does not update on Second Term or Career Airmen unless the SRB is updated prior to the reenlistment being updated. Refer to the PSDG for update procedures. (Note: If this code is not updated, future actions such as retraining, commissioning programs and approval into special duties are affected.)

4.16. SRBs and Airmen Approved for Special Duty/Reporting Identifiers. Airmen are not eligible for a SRB if they reenlist or enter an extension in order to get required retainability for a special duty or reporting identifier. (Note: Airmen in SRB AFSCs with approved special duty/reporting identifier will reenlist in the CAFSC of the special duty/reporting identifier AFSC.) (T-1). See paragraph 4.8 for Airmen in Additionally Awarded SRB Skills (Including CONUS/Overseas Imbalanced SRB Skill into an awarded SRB Skill). (Note: This paragraph does not apply to Reporting Identifier 9S000.)

4.17. Eligible for SRB and Electing not to Accept an SRB. Airmen eligible for an SRB on their current enlistment or eligible extension may elect not to accept the SRB designated for that reenlistment/extension. Airmen who elect not to accept the SRB must complete the applicable
Section of the AF Form 901 or AF Form 1411. The decision not to accept the SRB is irrevocable once the AF Form 901 or AF Form 1411 has been approved by the commander/civilian leader and accepted for reenlistment/extension of enlistment by the MPS representative. No exceptions will be considered.

4.18. **Selective Retention Bonus (SRB) Roster.** The MPS Career Development Section receives a SRB Roster from the PSM NLT the 1st of each month. This roster identifies Airmen who have an ALC-O in-system and are receiving a SRB and notifies the commander/civilian director of those Airmen who must be performing SRB-related duties.

   4.18.1. The MPS sends SRB rosters monthly to the respective CSS for review/validation and unit commander/civilian director review/signature.

   4.18.2. Commander/civilian director reviews the SRB roster to consider whether Airmen are performing SRB-related duties. See para 4.8.1. If an Airman is determined to not be performing SRB duties, the unit will forward the necessary documentation to the MPS for SRB termination and recoupment actions, if necessary. Commander/civilian director returns the SRB roster to the MPS as suspended.

   4.18.3. The MPS will review the SRB roster and take action as required.
5.1. **General Instructions.** Reenlistment in the Regular Air Force, Air Force Reserve or Air National Guard is a command prerogative and is not an inherent right of any individual. Airman not selected for reenlistment via SRP will not be reenlisted but may qualify for extension of enlistment.

5.2. **SRP Reconsideration.** SRP reconsiderations are accomplished by unit commander/civilian directors prior to a member’s ETS/DOS.

5.2.1. Reenlistment may be limited based on the needs of individual service components.

5.2.2. The MPS will (T-1):

5.2.2.1. Ensure all Airmen receive a UCMJ/reenlistment briefing from the legal office within 30 days (or the next IDT/AT participation Air Reserve Component [ARC]) of reenlistment.

5.2.2.2. Ensure all reenlistment contracts contain the documents as listed in Table 5.1.

**Table 5.1. Reenlistment Documents.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Forms Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| A    | RegAF     | DD Form 4/1 and 4/2, *Enlistment/Reenlistment Document Armed Forces of the United States*  
|       |           | AF Form 901, *Reenlistment Eligibility Annex to DD Form 4*  
|       |           | AF Form 1089, *Leave Settlement Option* *(Note: As needed when Airmen elects a change after completing the AF Form 901 and prior to date of reenlistment)* |
| B    | AFR       | DD Form 4/1 and 4/2, *Enlistment/Reenlistment Document Armed Forces of the United States* |
| C    | ANG       | DD Form 4/1 and 4/2, *Enlistment/Reenlistment Document Armed Forces of the United States* |

5.3. **Reenlistment Ceremony.** Commander/civilian directors ensure ceremonies are conducted in a dignified and professional manner, appropriate for an official act in a place that provides reverence to the oath being taken; safety of all participants should also be paramount.

5.3.1. Airmen may request any commissioned officer (RegAF, AFR, ANG or retired) in the U.S. Armed Forces to perform the ceremony and may invite guests. Reenlistments can be conducted on any day of the year. The reenlistee and the officer administering the oath have traditionally had the U.S. flag forming a backdrop for the oath. *(T-0)*.

5.3.2. The reenlistee and reenlisting officer must wear an authorized uniform for the ceremony. *(T-1). *(Exception: The uniform requirement is optional for retired officers.)*
Airmen and reenlisting officials may not conduct a reenlistment in the Air Force physical training uniform.

5.4. Who May Administer the Oath of Enlistment. The oath may be taken before the President, the Vice-President, the Secretary of Defense, any commissioned officer, or any other person designated under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense. RegAF, AFR, ANG or retired commissioned officers of the U.S. Armed Forces may administer the oath. Officers who resigned their commissions and transferred to the Obligated Reserve Section (ORS) or the Nonaffiliated Reserve Section (NARS) may not administer the oath. (Exception: Commissioned warrant officers in the grade of CW2, CW3 and CW4 may also administer the oath.)

5.5. Processing and Place of Reenlistment. Airmen must reenlist at their home station unless they are absent due to deployment, hospitalization or are in a pipeline status (school, overseas returnee, etc.). (T-1). Airmen must be present for duty and cannot reenlist while on leave, while in a separation status or after departing their unit of assignment on terminal leave for separation. (T-1). (Example: If SSgt Smith is reenlisting on 15 Feb 2015, he must not be in a leave status on 15 Feb 2015.) (Note: Airmen returning from a leave status may not reenlist the next day following their leave. Airmen who have been determined to be in a leave status at the time of reenlistment must execute a new reenlistment/contract when not on leave.)

5.5.1. MPS gives Airmen departing on deployment a reenlistment package if they desire to reenlist and their ETS or DOS expires while deployed. The package includes documents listed in Table 5.1. (T-1).

5.5.1.1. The home station MPS:

5.5.1.1.1. Obtains the Airman’s signature on all appropriate documents.

5.5.1.1.2. Coordinates with the MPS at the deployed location to ensure proper completion of the reenlistment documents.

5.5.2. The MPS/PERSCO at the deployed location:

5.5.2.1. Provides the Airman their copy of reenlistment contract, if more than 30 calendar days will expire between the reenlistment date and the date the Airman will return to home station.

5.5.2.2. Forward all remaining copies to the home station MPS for final processing.

5.6. Reenlistment of Non-U.S. Citizens. Non-U.S. citizens, enlisting on or after 1 November 1982, must become U.S. citizens during their initial enlistment before they are eligible to reenlist. (T-0). Airmen may be eligible to extend under paragraph 6.6.5.4 (Applies to RegAF and AFR only). (T-0). Citizens of Micronesia and Palau may be eligible for reenlistment even if they do not have their citizenship. These cases will be worked through AFPC Reenlistments to Air Staff for approval. (T-0).

5.7. Informed Decision (ID) Program. The CAA at every installation will publicize and conduct an ID seminar. (T-2). This seminar is an educational experience specifically designed to enhance one’s knowledge of Air Force benefits, highlight program requirements and processes. All RegAF first term and second term Airmen are required to attend unless pending involuntary separation. (T-2). Reserve Component Airmen are counseled prior to reenlistment. See AFI 36-2624, The Career Assistance Advisor, First Term Airmen Center and Enlisted Professional Enhancement Programs.
5.8. **Reenlistment of Sole Surviving Sons or Daughters.** Airmen who qualify as sole surviving sons or daughters waive any right to claim discharge or assignment limitations as sole surviving sons or daughters upon their reenlistment. They may request reinstatement of their sole survivor status through assignments at any time. If approved, they may again qualify for assignment limitation, but not for discharge or release from active duty.

5.9. **Erroneous Enlistment/Reenlistment Documents Returned for Correction.** There are two types of erroneous reenlistment documents. The first consists of contractual errors made in violation of this publication, such as the reenlistment of ineligible Airmen or Airmen not issued a CJR. The second is administrative, involving typographical errors, strikeovers, misspellings, erroneous computation of required retainability or SRB, etc.

5.9.1. Contractual Errors. Airmen not authorized to reenlist or in violation of this AFI (no CJR, not meeting Time in Service/Time in Grade ineligible RE code, etc.) will have their contract voided. AFPC Reenlistments (AFRC/A1K for AFR, ARPC/DPT for IMA and PIRR, and NGB/A1PP for ANG), directs the MPS to void the contract and take action as needed to remove any documentation from all systems of record. (T-1).

5.9.2. Administrative Errors. MPS will not correct administrative errors discovered in items 2, 5, 8, 18b, 19b and 19f of the DD Form 4. (T-1). Administrative errors in these items will necessitate the deletion and re-creation of the DD Form 4. Also see paragraph 5.9.4.3.1. Administrative errors may be corrected on the AF Form 901, if the Airman and Air Force agree. However, any unauthorized/erroneous SRB necessitates re-accomplishment of the document(s) and are terminated and recouped. If the corrections were made on the forms, stamp “CORRECTED COPY” in the upper margin of the corrected pages, ensure the Airman initials the corrected area(s), and make a photocopy of the corrected forms for the Airman. The MPS corrects MilPDS and Defense Joint Military Pay System- Active Component (DJMS-AC), as appropriate and distributes the documents IAW Table 5.10.

5.9.3. AFPC Reenlistments will direct the AF Form 901 be corrected to reflect the authorized SRB in cases where an SRB was not properly documented on the contract or direct an unauthorized SRB entitlement be removed from the AF Form 901.

5.9.4. Documents Returned to MPS for Correction(s). AFPC Reenlistments returns enlistment contracts to servicing Chief, MPSs for correction. (Example: Missing signatures, when dates do not match reenlistment date on DD Form 4 and/or AF Form 901, incomplete contracts, missing pages, or incomplete forms, etc.) The MPS makes appropriate corrections to the contract(s) and returns the contracts and transmittal to AFPC Reenlistments by the established suspense. Also see paragraph 5.9.2.

5.9.4.1. The Airman and the MPS representatives must initial each correction. (T-1). Stamp “CORRECTED COPY” in the upper margin of the corrected pages. Make a photocopy of the corrected forms and comply with the disposition instructions in Table 5.10.

5.9.4.2. Do not make corrections to the form stamped “DO NOT CORRECT THIS COPY” unless there is no ARMS copy and the Airman does not have a copy.

5.9.4.2.1. In those situations, correct the copy stamped “DO NOT CORRECT THIS COPY” and type “Only Available Copy” in the upper margin of the corrected pages. Make a photocopy of the corrected forms and comply with the disposition instructions in Table 5.10.
5.9.4.3. Reaccomplish the DD Form 4/1 and AF Form 901 if there is no ARMS copy or the Airman does not have a copy. (Note: The Airman’s current commander or civilian director holding the position will sign the corrected form(s) and the current date is used.) (T-1).

5.9.4.3.1. If contract is reaccomplished, stamp “RECONSTRUCTED COPY” in the upper margin of the new contract. The forms are dated using the current date and signed by the Airman’s current commander/civilian director. Make a photo copy of the corrected forms and comply with the disposition instructions in Table 5.10. (Note: Commanders or civilian directors may not refuse to re-accomplish these documents or deny reenlistment.)

5.9.4.3.2. The MPS sends the original documents to AFPC Reenlistments for review as outlined in Table 5.10 and corrects MilPDS and DJMS-AC, as appropriate.

5.10. Oath of Enlistment. All Airmen enlisting or reenlisting must take the oath of enlistment:

“I, (State your full name), do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support and defend the Constitution of the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I will obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to regulations and the Uniform Code of Military Justice. So help me God.”

5.10.1. All Airmen have the choice to make the words “So help me God” optional in the enlistment oaths (both orally and written).

5.10.1.1. Airmen who make a choice to “affirm” the oath of office/oath of enlistment and/or omit the words “So help me God” may also line through the words “swear” and/or the words “So help me God.”

5.11. Reenlistment in the Regular Air Force (RegAF).

5.11.1. Once an Airman has reenlisted, they must initial next to the lined text, as applicable, and sign the DD Form 4. A reenlistment is considered executed once the Airman has been approved to reenlist (AF Form 901), the enlistee has taken the oath of enlistment, and both the reenlistee and administering officer have signed the DD Form 4. (T-0).

5.11.2. Eligibility.

5.11.2.1. RegAF Airmen may be eligible to reenlist if they meet all of the requirements: (T-0).

5.11.2.2. Are eligible for immediate reenlistment according to Table 5.3.

5.11.2.3. Can fill a specific requirement in their skill or another skill through retraining.

5.11.2.4. Are selected by their commander/civilian director under the SRP (refer to 2.6.).

5.11.2.5. Meet a condition listed in Table 5.9.

5.11.2.6. To qualify for an SRB is not a reason to reenlist.

5.11.3. In addition to the above basic eligibility criteria, FTA may reenlist if they have an approved CJR IAW Table 5.9.
Table 5.2. FTA, Second-Term/Career Airmen Reenlistments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the Airman is eligible and is a</td>
<td>the Airman may reenlist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>First Term, 4-year enlistee</td>
<td>after completing 36 consecutive months on the current enlistment if the Airman has an approved CJR. A prior service Airman is considered FTA when the prior active service is less than 24 months. See notes 1 and 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>First Term, 6-year enlistee</td>
<td>after completing 60 consecutive months on the current enlistment if the Airman has an approved CJR. See notes 1 and 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>FTA may reenlist in a retraining status</td>
<td>See items 1 and 2 above, complete retraining and possess the 3-skill level in the new AFSC. See notes 1 and 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Second Term and Career Airmen</td>
<td>provided they possess another awarded AFSC with a skill level commensurate with their current grade in order to reenlist in the retraining AFSC at the 3-skill level, be within the current reenlistment window as established by Air Force policy or have a service directed reason. See notes 1 and 2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Airmen must project reenlistments NLT 120 days prior to their DOS or they are projected for separation. (T-1).
2. The MPS will project all reenlistments in-system upon receipt of approved AF Form 901, or no later than 120 days before DOS, whichever comes first. (T-1). Failure to project reenlistments automatically causes MilPDS to project the Airman for separation, and cancels other personnel actions. The MPS will refer to the PSDG for procedures for projecting reenlistments and requesting CJR/SRB authorizations. (T-1). (Note: AFR and ANG personnel are not authorized to enlist, reenlist, or extend under this section unless recalled to Extended Active Duty under 10 USC § 12301 voluntary or involuntary recall. Enlisted personnel who wish to apply under 10 USC § 12301(d), voluntary recall, must apply through AFPC Enlisted Accessions. (T-1). EAD orders indicate recall authority. Contact AFPC Enlisted Accessions for guidance and instructions or refer to AFI 36-2002, Regular Air Force and Special Category Accessions).

5.11.4. Term of Enlistment (TOE). The minimum TOE is four years unless the Airman has more than 24 months of obligated service. Under no circumstances can the reenlistment, along with combined obligated service exceed 72 months or exceed the Airman’s HYT plus 1 month. (Exception: Enlisted Airmen who have been selected to enter the United States Air Force Enlisted Remotely Piloted Aircraft (RPA) Pilot Program and attend the Undergraduate RPA Training (URT) course may reenlist for a period of 8 years. Airmen reenlisting under this exception may not execute a reenlistment, along with combined obligated service to exceed 96 months.)

5.11.4.1. Airmen do not have the option to add additional months or reduce obligated service to the reenlistment contract (refer to Table 5.8., Terms of Reenlistment). Regardless of the number of years authorized, a reenlistee’s new DOS must exceed the previous DOS. (T-1). (Note: An Airman may only reenlist for 6 years if they are within
29 calendar days of DOS. Similarly, Airmen can reenlist for 5 years only if they have 12 months or less of obligated service).

5.11.4.1.1. If an Airman has between 25 and 36 months of remaining obligated service, they can reenlist for 3 years plus obligated service.

5.11.4.1.2. Airmen reenlisting who are HYT restricted may not exceed their HYT plus 1 month. Airmen will be separated on their HYT date. For Airmen who are eligible for an SRB, their SRB will be calculated based only on TOE years (a minimum of 3 years). If the TOE is less than 3 years, the Airman is ineligible for an SRB. Also see Table 5.8.

5.11.4.2. Annotate the TOE on the DD Form 4/1, Section 8 to reflect the TOE in years and months. (Note: The MPS must line through “weeks” and type in “months.” (T-1). Annotate the number of months (obligated service) to satisfy the full enlistment. The Airman will initial the change to the reenlistment document.)

5.11.4.3. Obligated service. Include remaining obligated service (in excess of 29 calendar days) into the reenlistment. (T-1).

5.11.4.3.1. Obligated service is that time in excess of 29 calendar days from the Date of Enlistment (DOE) to the DOS. Any partial month of 29 calendar days or less is not considered in the total obligated service. Obligated service will be listed on the contract in the months of the TOE. Therefore, if an Airman has 1 year and 2 months of obligated service, the DD Form 4 will reflect 14 in Section 8 to reflect the 14 months of obligated service.

5.11.4.3.2. Airmen who cannot reenlist to their HYT may be eligible to extend under Table 6.2, Rule 27.

5.11.4.4. Constructive Reenlistment. The Chief, Sustainment and Transition Operations Division, Air Force Personnel Center is delegated authority to approve a constructive reenlistment when determined a constructive reenlistment is appropriate (i.e., for Airmen to reach his/her HYT) under the authority of 10 USC § 1552 (a) (2) without consideration by the Air Force Board for Correction of Military Records. (DODD 1332.41, Boards for Correction of Military Records [BCMRs] and Discharge Review Boards [DRBs]; 10 USC § 1552.)

5.11.4.4.1. Airmen submit these requests through their commander/civilian director to their MPS for processing to AFPC Reenlistments for review and further processing.

5.11.4.4.2. For example: I request a constructive reenlistment to obtain 13 months retainability to retire at my HYT. I am ineligible to reenlist based on HYT and I cannot extend since I have already extended 42 months of the 48-month maximum.

5.11.4.5. Airmen scheduled for reenlistment within 7 calendar days of their DOS must complete the following statement during reenlistment processing (T-1): "I intend to reenlist immediately after separation. I hereby authorize my retention in service for a period not to exceed 7 calendar days beyond my date of separation (DOS), to complete separation processing, should I, immediately before or after separation, and before reenlistment, decline to reenlist." Retain this statement with the reenlistment package until reenlistment occurs. Airmen may not request reenlistment once they enter the 7-calendar day extension
period; this extension is for separation processing only. Do not complete AF Form 1411 for this extension, and do not complete this statement for Airmen scheduled to reenlist more than 7 calendar days before their DOS.

5.11.5. FTA/NCORP Retrainees. Airmen who retrained under FTA Retraining/NCORP may request cancellation of an extension obtained for retraining that has not been entered contingent upon immediate reenlistment. Airmen must be reenlistment eligible IAW paragraph 5.11.2 and may only request cancellation of the extension within 30 days after class graduation date. **(T-1). Exception:** FTA who are not reenlistment eligible IAW para 5.11.2 and Table 5.2 may submit an ETP to have their request granted and must do so within 90 days of becoming reenlistment eligible. Upon approval, the Airman must reenlist within the next 30 days. All other extensions will be considered as obligated service, see para 5.11.2 and Table 5.2 for reenlistment eligibility. **(Note:** Extension cancellation and reenlistment must occur the same date.) **(T-1).**

5.11.5.1. The MPS will:

5.11.5.1.1. Ensure extension has not been entered and the cancellation is within 30 days after class graduation. **(T-1).**

5.11.5.1.2. Ensure only the extension authorized for FTA/NCORP retraining is cancelled. **(T-1).** *(Example 1: Airman extends 23 months for FTA/NCORP retraining; all 23 months may be forgiven if not entered.) (Example 2: Airman extends 7 months for an assignment and 16 months for FTA retraining, only the 16 months for FTA retraining could be forgiven if not entered.)*

5.11.5.1.3. Complete the AF Form 1411-1, *Cancellation of Extensions of Enlistment in the Air Force.* **(T-1).**

5.11.5.1.4. Project the reenlistment in MilPDS and cancel the extension upon receipt of completed reenlistment documents. **(T-1).**

5.11.5.1.5. Extensions obtained for FTA/NCORP retraining that have been entered will not be forgiven and will be considered as obligated service. **(T-1).** Airmen will reenlist based on the criteria set forth in this instruction as stated in *Chapter 5.* **(T-1).**

5.11.6. Reenlistment Documents. Airmen completing/executing the forms listed in Table 5.1 formally document a reenlistment and those documents represent a legally binding contract between the Air Force and reenlistee. The MPS completes the DD Form 4/1 IAW DODI 1304.2, *Accession Processing Data Collection Forms* and this instruction. The AF Form 901 will be completed IAW the Reenlistment PSD Guide. Incomplete or inaccurate documents are returned to the Airman’s servicing MPS for corrections and can result in an erroneous reenlistment agreement, possible loss of payment of SRB entitlement, etc. Any documents submitted with an unauthorized or erroneous SRB will require the reenlistment/extension documents to be re-accomplished. Any erroneously awarded SRB payments will be terminated and recouped.

5.11.6.1. Special care must be taken to ensure all items are completed correctly without errors. White-out or correction tape or fluid will not be used on these forms. Corrections in items 2, 5, 8, 18b, 19b and 19f require a new DD Form 4 to be accomplished. **(T-1).**
5.11.6.2. The forms can only be signed in black, blue, or blue-black ink when completed manually (non-digitally signed).

5.11.6.3. Only the Airman’s home station unit commander/civilian director completes the AF Form 901. (Exception: Section Commanders on G-series orders may also sign.)

5.11.7. Reenlistment Agreements. The MPS documents only approved/authorized Air Force reenlistment agreements on AF Form 901. (Note: All reenlistment agreements are identified on the AF Form 901. If the Airman has no reenlistment agreement(s), the MPS will mark the block indicating no reenlistment agreement(s). (T-1).

5.11.7.1. The MPS must authorize only the following guarantees on AF Form 901: (T-1).

5.11.7.1.1. Approved retraining.

5.11.7.1.2. Approved Airman for training program that leads to an Air Force commission.

5.11.7.1.3. Approved Base of Preference (BOP) or in-place BOP (for FTA only).

5.11.7.1.4. Other approved agreements authorized by current AF/A1. (Note: The MPS will specify the approved agreement in the area provided.) (T-1).

5.11.8. Discharge for the Purpose of Immediate Reenlistment. Discharge always occurs before Airmen reenlist. The discharge will remain in effect if the Airman does not reenlist within 24 hours. MPS will not give the completed AF Form 901 to the Airman until reenlistment occurs. (T-1). Do not use the AF Form 901 for prior service enlistments or for former officer entering the Air Force in enlisted status. (Note: Commanders or civilian directors holding the position may not refuse to sign AF Form 901, and then permit Airman to remain otherwise eligible for reenlistment. In such cases commander/civilian directors will immediately notify the MPS of the specific circumstances in writing and submit the required documentation (AF Form 418, etc.) within 7 calendar days.) (T-1).

5.11.8.1. The AF Form 901 documents the commander’s/civilian director’s approval to reenlist and also documents discharge for the purpose of immediate reenlistment.

5.11.8.2. The Chief, MPS or designated representative authenticates the AF Form 901. (T-1). The designated representatives must be assigned to the MPS or Geographically Separated Unit (GSU) personnel function and in the grade of TSgt, GS-06, or higher, and act as the service representative for the reenlistment and validate/confirm eligibility/entitlements. (T-2).

5.11.8.3. MPS ensures the commander or civilian director holding the position documents certification on AF Form 901. Airmen will not be provided the DD Form 4 without an approved/signed AF Form 901 from the commander/civilian director. (Note: DD Form 256AF, Honorable Discharge Certificate, is not be issued to Airmen to be discharged for the purpose of immediate reenlistment within 24 hours.)

5.11.9. Leave Settlement. Airmen may sell a maximum of 60 days accrued leave during their career. Accrued leave may be sold and paid upon reenlistment or entering into the first extension of enlistment, to include subsequent reenlistments. MPS refers to AFI 36-3003, Military Leave Program, and the PSDG for DJMS-AC update instructions, as applicable.

5.11.9.1. Airmen may change their leave settlement election provided:
5.11.9.1.1. Airmen reenlisting must change their election before they reenlist and document their change on an AF Form 1089, Leave Settlement Option. All Airmen are counseled prior to reenlistment. (T-0).

5.11.10. Airmen reenlisting for the purpose of obtaining an Air Force commission. Publications governing selection for a program leading to an Air Force commission take precedence over reenlistment restrictions imposed by this publication.

5.11.10.1. Airmen may reenlist to obtain service retainability required for the particular commissioning program. This includes FTA who have not completed 36 months TAFMS on their current enlistment (60 months for 6-year enlesees).

5.11.10.2. MPS updates RE code 3A for FTA selected for Air Force commissioning programs who have not reached the SRP consideration point. MPS updates RE code 1J for all other Airmen selected for commissioning programs. (Note: MPS cannot update RE code 1J or 3A until the Airman is projected for separation).

5.11.10.3. Refer to paragraph 4.4 for restrictions pertaining to Airmen serving in SRB skills.

5.11.11. Identifying and Notifying Reenlistment-Ineligible Airmen. MPS uses the SRP roster to identify First Term, Second Term and Career Airmen ineligible to reenlist. MPS sends the commander/civilian director a monthly list of ineligible Airmen for informational purposes only.

5.11.12. HYT and Age 60 Restrictions. The reenlistment terms outlined in Table 5.9 prevent Airmen from violating the HYT and age 60 restrictions discussed below. Requests for HYT adjustments, waivers or corrections will be sent to AFPC Retirements via current processing procedures. (Note: Under no circumstances will any reenlistment or extension exceed the month following Airman's HYT or age 60, whichever occurs first.)

5.11.12.1. Airmen may not reenlist or extend their enlistment if the new DOS exceeds the month following their 60th birthday. If approved, the reenlistment or extension period may not exceed the month following the HYT for the Airman's grade, or age 60, whichever occurs first. (Exception: Airmen may reenlist for a period that permits them to serve at least 20 years TAFMS, but they may not exceed the age 60 restriction.)

5.11.12.2. First Term Airmen may not reenlist if the new DOS will exceed their HYT plus 1 month. Also see paragraph 5.11.12.2.2. However, they may qualify for an extension of enlistment to establish a DOS at HYT (refer to paragraph 6.6.9 and Table 6.2).

5.11.12.2.1. SSgts may not reenlist if the new DOS will exceed their HYT plus 1 month. Also see paragraph 5.11.12.2.2. However, they may qualify for an extension of enlistment to establish a DOS at HYT (refer to paragraph 6.6.9.1 and Table 6.2).

5.11.12.2.2. Reenlistment eligible FTA in SRB skills authorized to receive a Zone A SRB, may reenlist for periods exceeding their HYT date, provided the reenlistment occurs before they complete 6 years TAFMS and do not establish a DOS exceeding 10 years TAFMS. See Table 4.1, Item 1 for additional eligibility criteria.

5.11.12.2.3. Airmen in the grade of TSgt authorized to receive a Zone E SRB, may reenlist for periods exceeding their HYT plus 1 month, provided the reenlistment
authorizes the Airman the Zone E SRB and does not establish a DOS exceeding 22 years TAFMS. See Table 4.1, item 4 for additional eligibility criteria.

5.11.12.2.4. CSRB. For Airmen authorized a CSRB, the HYT may be waived at the discretion of the SecAF or designated representative. AFPC will adjust the HYT after the CSRB contract is processed.

5.11.12.3. Airmen with at DOS that exceeds HYT due to HYT reduction, demotion, etc. will have their DOS adjusted to match their new HYT date. Before beginning any separation package, consult AFI 36-3208, Administrative Separation of Airmen. The separation authority may withhold execution of a separation for any reason in the best interest of the Air Force. (T-1).

5.11.13. Reduction to HYT grades:

5.11.13.1. Airmen subsequently promoted or whose HYT has been extended will execute a new contract to meet future retainability requirements. The previous contract will not be re-instated.

5.11.13.2. Airmen receiving an SRB will receive their full entitlement, provided they have executed a new reenlistment/extension and serve in the same SRB skill.

5.11.14. Reenlistment of Non-U.S. Citizens. Non-U.S. citizens who obtain U.S. citizenship will be assigned an RE code and must have SRP consideration completed to remove the RE code and reenlist. (T-0). Non-U.S. citizens who fail to obtain U.S. citizenship during their initial enlistment will separate with the applicable RE code. (T-0).

5.11.15. Air Force Fitness Program, Airmen Medically Disqualified and Airmen in RI 9A000/9A100/9A200/9A300. Commander/civilian directors may review and determine reenlistment eligibility for Airmen who have a first time fitness failure and will review and determine reenlistment eligibility for all Airmen who remain in the Unsatisfactory category after two or more tests within 24 months (IAW AFI 36-2905, Fitness Program). Commanders/civilian directors may place Airmen in the Unsatisfactory category in reenlistment eligibility 4J by completing the AF Form 418 and stating “Airman in Unsatisfactory fitness category, is reenlistment ineligible and placed in RE code 4J.” (T-1).

5.11.15.1. Successfully reaching a Satisfactory or Excellent fitness category does not automatically restore reenlistment eligibility. The commander/civilian director may remove the reenlistment ineligibility condition by completing an AF Form 418 after the Airman successfully transitions to a Satisfactory or Excellent fitness category, or the commander/civilian director may choose to continue the reenlistment ineligibility until after the Airman receives a second consecutive Satisfactory or Excellent fitness assessment score at which time an AF Form 418 will be completed removing the Airman’s 4J – Fitness Failure reenlistment ineligibility code. An ineligible Airman (RE code 4J) requiring reenlistability to reach the Satisfactory or Excellent fitness category may request an extension of enlistment according to Table 6.2, Rule 18. If eligibility for reenlistment is denied, Airman will be placed in RE Code 2X and is not eligible to extend or reenlist (except to appeal the non-selection). If the Airman is later made reenlistment eligible, then the commander/civilian director will complete an AF Form 418 and the MPS or equivalent updates the RE code to a more applicable code. (T-1). Refer to AFI 36-2905 for additional information.
5.11.15.2. Airmen in RE code 4K may not reenlist when pending evaluation by a MEB or PEB unless waiver is approved. See Table 5.7, Item 2.

5.11.15.2.1. Airmen in RE code 4K may voluntarily extend their enlistment under Table 6.2, Rule 9 of this AFI. Limit extensions to a period outlined by AFPC Medical Standards, not to exceed a maximum 24 months. See Chapter 6.

5.11.15.3. All Airmen disqualified from their AFSC and in RI of 9A000, 9A100, 9A200 or 9A300 are updated to RE code 4G. Commander/civilian directors may not waive Airmen in RE code 4G to permit reenlistment unless the Airman has been selected and approved for retraining or Special Duty. In these cases the commander/civilian director takes action as outlined in paragraph 2.6.7 through 2.6.11.

5.11.15.3.1. Airmen disqualified and in RI 9A000 or 9A100 may execute a one-time extension in order to remain on active duty for a total period of 12 months to qualify/compete for retraining/Special Duty. Under no circumstances can the extension period combined with the remaining obligated service exceed 12 months. The length of the extension, if any is based on the date of the formal disqualification approval not to exceed 12 months. Airmen will extend IAW Table 6.2, Rule 28d of this AFI. (T-1). If the Airman is not approved for retraining or Special Duty during this period, he/she separates on his/her DOS.

5.11.15.3.2. Airmen in RI 9A200/9A300 remain in RE code 4G and separate on DOS unless the commander/civilian director initiates early separation or subsequently completes retention versus separation package and retain the Airman.

5.11.16. Waiver of Reenlistment Ineligibility Conditions (Lost Time and Civilian Criminal Court Convictions). (Applies to AFR and ANG members when in an active status.) Airmen may request waivers to reenlist to their unit commander/civilian director because they have 5 or more days lost time, or have a civil court conviction (Table 5.6, item 5 or 13). (Note: Civil court convictions automatically render Airmen ineligible for the length of the maximum allowable Manual for Courts Martial [MCM] confinement period for the same or most closely related offenses. The MPS must contact the servicing legal office to determine the MCM confinement period.) (T-1).

5.11.16.1. Airmen must request a waiver to reenlist. The Airman’s supervisor will complete an AF Form 418. See paragraphs 2.6.7 through 2.6.11 for processing the AF Form 418. (T-1).

5.11.16.1.1. If the waiver is approved, the commander/civilian director ensures the Airman acknowledges receipt, and then sends the AF Form 418 to the MPS for processing. The MPS updates RE code 1A (can only be updated immediately before Airman reenlists or extends), documents the waiver reason/authority on the AF 901, and attaches the waiver to the contract for file in ARMS.

5.11.16.1.1.1. When Airmen receive approved waivers and reenlist, the reenlistment ineligibility condition no longer applies.

5.11.16.1.1.2. When Airmen receive approved waivers to extend their enlistment, the MPS will re-update the ineligibility conditions after updating the extension. Waivers are only valid for one extension.
5.11.16.1.1.3. When Airmen elect separation after receiving approved waivers, the MPS re-update the ineligibility condition, unless a higher priority code applies.

5.11.16.2. If disapproved, the commander/civilian director ensures Airman acknowledges receipt. The Airman may elect to appeal the disapproval decisions. Process the appeal as outlined in paragraph 2.6.13 through 2.6.14.7.

5.11.17. Return to Duty Program (RTDP). Airmen eligible are: 1) an enlisted Airman sentenced by court-martial to a dishonorable or bad conduct punitive discharge, with or without adjudged confinement, whose discharge has not been executed, or 2) an enlisted Airman sentenced by court-martial to a period of confinement, with or without adjudged dishonorable or bad conduct punitive discharge. Airmen in either of these examples who have otherwise met the requirements in AFI 31-105, AF Corrections System, may present a request to return to active status as specified in AFI 31-105. The Air Force Clemency and Parole Board (AFC&PB), using the criteria outlined in AFI 31-105, will decide if post trial enlisted Airmen have been rehabilitated. In every case, the needs of the service will govern the return-to-duty of these Airmen.

5.11.17.1. Airmen sentenced to a punitive discharge (with or without) confinement which was upgraded by the AFC&PB to an honorable discharge are separated with the new discharge characterization and eligible to reenlist under RE code “1S”. Airmen become eligible for reentry to service as determined by AFI 36-2101.

5.11.17.2. Airmen sentenced to confinement without a punitive discharge may be returned-to-duty by the AFC&PB with an RE code “2D” which prevents reenlistment until Airman have served at least 6 months after release from confinement and, are otherwise eligible, and their unit commander/civilian directors select them for reenlistment under the SRP or approve reenlistment waivers.

5.12. RE Codes. Accurate RE codes are vital to ensure the Air Force retains and reenlists only those Airmen selected for continued service and prevents ineligible Airmen from continued service. The MPS will update, monitor, and maintain accurate RE codes in MilPDS. Incorrect codes can prevent or allow the selection of Airmen for reenlistment, promotion, separation, retirement and reassignment. (T-1). The MPS will:

5.12.1. Update RE codes in MilPDS using the following hierarchy: 2“letter”, 4“letter”, 3“letter”, and 1“letter”. (T-1). (Note: No RE code takes precedence over RE codes in 2“letter”, to include pending MEB/PEB. MPS will re-update RE code to 2“letter” in such cases. [T-1].)

5.12.2. Update the appropriate RE code according to the hierarchy in paragraph 5.12.1 in MilPDS when two or more RE codes apply. (T-1).

5.12.3. Update the appropriate RE code with the longest duration in MilPDS when two or more RE codes in the same series apply. (T-1).

5.12.4. Leave RE code 2X in MilPDS unless SRP selection occurs or RE code 2X is being replaced by a higher priority code. (T-1).

5.12.5. Verify RE codes in MilPDS NLT 60 days for all Airmen separating. Incorrect or inappropriate RE codes are corrected as needed. Refer requests for corrections to AFPC Reenlistments via current processing procedures. (Note: See Tables 5.3 - 5.6).
Table 5.3. Applicants Eligible for Immediate Reenlistment (RE-1 Series).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An applicant is eligible for immediate reenlistment (within 24 hours after separation) and eligible for prior service enlistment under any of the following conditions, provided the Airman is otherwise eligible.</td>
<td>RE status code entry in MilPDS is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ineligible to reenlist, but condition waived. (Do not separate Airmen with this RE code. Remove this code from MilPDS when an Airman elects to separate. Update the appropriate RE code from Table 5.4, Table 5.5, or Table 5.6 before the Airman separates. Refer to paragraph 5.11 and Table 5.7., note 1 and 4).</td>
<td>1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Eligible to reenlist, but elects separation. (Airmen selected under the SRP and elect separation are given RE code 1J) (See notes.) Eligible to reenlist, but elects separation. (Airmen selected under the SRP and elect separation are given RE code 1J.) (See notes)</td>
<td>1J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Career Airmen selected by the commander/civilian director under the SRP and 13 months or less remain before completing 20 years TAFMS. (Do not separate Airman with this RE code.)</td>
<td>1K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Eligible to reenlist, Second Term or Career Airmen not yet considered under the SRP. (Do not separate Airman with this RE code.)</td>
<td>1M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Eligible to reenlist, Second Term or Career Airmen with less than 19 years TAFMS selected by the commander/civilian director under the SRP and either 13 months or less remain before original ETS, or Airmen serving on an extension of enlistment. (Do not separate Airman with this RE code.)</td>
<td>1P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Eligible to reenlist, Career Airmen with more than 20 years TAFMS selected by the commander/civilian director under the SRP and either 13 months or less remain before original ETS, or Airmen serving on an extension of enlistment. (Do not separate Airman with this RE code.)</td>
<td>1Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>First Term Airmen selected for reenlistment under the SRP. (see notes) (Do not separate Airman with this RE code.) (See item 2.)</td>
<td>1R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Air National Guard and Air Force Reserve Airmen serving on voluntary or involuntary EAD. (These Airmen are eligible to request enlistment in the RegAF only and apply IAW AFI 36-2002. Enlistment requests come through AFPC Enlisted Accessions for approval.)</td>
<td>1T</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. Refer to paragraph 5.11.10 to determine applicable RE code for FTA selected for programs leading to an Air Force commission.
2. Refer to paragraph 2.6.6 and Table 5.5 for Airmen who receive early SRP consideration for separation.
3. 1A will not be updated on FTA.
Table 5.4. Conditions Barring Immediate Reenlistment (RE-2 Series).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>An applicant is ineligible to reenlist in the Regular Air Force</strong></td>
<td><strong>RE status</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>and, unless specifically authorized by paragraph 6.6.5. or Table</strong></td>
<td><strong>code entry</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>6.2., not authorized to extend enlistment under any of the</strong></td>
<td><strong>in MilPDS is</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>following conditions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AFPC denied reenlistment. (Reserved for AFPC use only.)</td>
<td>2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Separated with a general or under-other-than-honorable-conditions</td>
<td>2B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(UOTHC) discharge.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Involuntarily separated with an honorable discharge; or entry level</td>
<td>2C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>separation without characterization of service.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Returned prisoner with less than 6 months of service since return</td>
<td>2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to duty. (See note 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Serving a period of probation and rehabilitation (P&amp;R) (See note</td>
<td>2E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Undergoing, or separated while undergoing rehabilitation in a DoD</td>
<td>2F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>regional confinement facility under the direction of AFSFC/SFC.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Participating in or failed the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention</td>
<td>2G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Treatment (ADAPT) program for drugs, or has failed to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>complete the ADAPT program. (This code remains valid until the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Airman completes the program or the commander/civilian director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>removes the eligibility condition for an Airman in the aftercare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>program.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Participating in the ADAPT program for alcohol, or has failed to</td>
<td>2H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>complete the program. (This code remains valid until the Airman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>completes the program or the commander/civilian director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>removes the eligibility condition for an Airman in the aftercare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>program. Do not update this code for self-identified Airmen unless</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>they fail the program.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Non-U.S. citizen serving on initial enlistment. (Refer to paragraph</td>
<td>2I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5.11.14.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Under investigation by military or civilian authority, the outcome</td>
<td>2J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of which may result in discharge or court-martial action (see note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1) (Do not separate Airmen with this RE code.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Has been formally notified by the commander/civilian director of</td>
<td>2K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>initiation of involuntary separation action. (See note 1 &amp; 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Civil court charges pending for an offense for which the MCM</td>
<td>2L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>authorizes confinement for the same or most closely related offense,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or court-martial charges have been preferred, or court-martial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>action is under appellate review.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Serving a sentence or suspended sentence of court-martial; or</td>
<td>2M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>separated while serving a sentence or suspended sentence of court-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>martial.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Conscientious objector whose religious convictions preclude unrestricted assignment. Update this RE code when the Airman requests separation or is discharged for this reason. (See note 1)

Absent without leave (AWOL); deserter or dropped from rolls (DFR).

Personnel medically retired or discharged.

Airman is within 23 months of 60th birthday, completed at least 18 years, 1 month of TAFMS, and 13 months or less remain until DOS. (See notes)

Airman is within 23 months of 60th birthday, completed at least 18 years, 1 month of TAFMS, and more than 13 months remain until DOS. (See notes)

Airman possesses an HYT date of at least 20 years TAFMS, is within 23 months of HYT date, and 13 months or less remain until DOS. (See notes)

Airman possesses an HYT date of at least 20 years TAFMS, is within 23 months of HYT date, and more than 13 months remaining until DOS. (See notes)

Applied for retirement or retirement has been approved.

Retired and recalled to active duty.

First Term, Second Term, or Career Airman nonselected for reenlistment. (See note 1)

Notes:
1. Refer to Table 6.2 to determine the Airman’s eligibility to request an extension of the current enlistment.
2. MPS must initiate a request via current processing procedure to AFPC Classifications. (T-1). Include all pertinent documentation in the case file.

Table 5.5. Conditions Barring Immediate Reenlistment (RE-3 Series).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An applicant is ineligible for immediate reenlistment (within 24 hours after separation), but eligible for prior service enlistment with an approved waiver (provided the Airman is otherwise qualified) under any of the following conditions (See notes).</td>
<td>RE status code entry in MilPDS is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FTA who separates before completing 36 months (60 months for a 6-year enlistee) on current enlistment and who has no known disqualifying factors or eligibility conditions except grade, skill level, and insufficient TAFMS (Refer to paragraph 2.6.).</td>
<td>3A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>First Term, non-prior service, female Airmen who enlisted into the Air Force and it was later discovered they were pregnant before their enlistment, and were immediately discharged.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>First Term Airman &quot;involuntarily separated&quot; (entry-level) for inability to satisfactorily progress in a required training program without characterization of service; or a First-Term Airman &quot;involuntarily separated&quot; for failure to progress in military training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
required to be qualified for service with the Air Force or for performance of primary duties; or Prior Service Airman involuntarily separated for failure to progress in military training required to be qualified for service with the Air Force or for performance of primary duties. (See Note 4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>First Term, Second Term or Career Airman who was ineligible to reenlist (Table 5.4, Table 5.5, or Table 5.6), the ineligibility condition no longer exists, and the Airman requires SRP consideration or reconsideration. (AF Form 418 is completed.) <strong>(Do not separate Airmen with this RE code.)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>FTA not yet considered under the SRP. Remove this code from MilPDS when Airmen are selected or non-selected for reenlistment, or become ineligible for reenlistment). <strong>(Do not separate Airmen with this RE code.)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Second Term or Career Airman who refused to get PCS or TDY assignment retainability, to include declining retainability for a deployment. (See note 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Second Term or Career Airman who refused to get retainability for training or retraining, or who declined to attend training or retraining.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Airman selected for non-retention by Air Force Enlisted Retention Board (ERB).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>FTA selected under SRP, no CJR available and removed from the CJR waiting list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Reserved for use by AFPC or the Air Force Board for Correction of Military Records (AFBCMR) when no other reenlistment eligibility code applies or is appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Airman selected for non-retention by Air Force Quality Force Review Board (QFRB).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Separated with Special Separation Benefit (SSB).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Separated with Voluntary Separation Incentive (VSI) or separated under Enlisted Voluntary Separation Pay (VSP) Program.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. Unless specifically authorized by paragraph 6.6.5, or Table 6.2, Airmen serving in these RE codes cannot extend their enlistments.
2. Airman who does not possess RE codes 1#, 2R, 2S, 2T, 2U, 3C, 3I, or 4D cannot extend under rules 11, 13, and 14.
3. AFI 36-3802, *Personnel Readiness Operations*, contains procedures for declining retainability for AEF deployments. This does not include indeterminate TDYs as prescribed in AFI 36-2110.
4. Airmen who are discharged due to a medical injury occurring in Basic Military/Technical Training who are unable to continue in a training program due to those injuries may be considered under this RE code, provided no other condition applies.
Table 5.6. Conditions Barring Immediate Reenlistment (RE-4 Series).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An applicant is ineligible to reenlist in the Air Force and, unless</td>
<td>RE status code entry in MilPDS is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>specifically authorized by paragraph 6.5. or Table 6.2., is not</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>authorized to reenlist under any of the following conditions:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Separated for hardship or dependency reasons. (see note 1)</td>
<td>4A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Separated for concealment of juvenile records, minority, failure</td>
<td>4C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to meet physical standards for enlistment, failure to attain a 9.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>reading grade level as measured by the Air Force Reading Abilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Test (AFRAT), or void enlistments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade is SrA/E-4, completed at least 7 years TAFMS, but fewer</td>
<td>4D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>than 16 years TAFMS and is not currently selected for promotion to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SSgt/E-5; or Grade is SSgt/E-5, completed at least 14 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TAFMS, but fewer than 16 years TAFMS and selected for promotion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to TSgt/E-6.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 year enlistee and grade is A1C (with less than 12 months TIG)</td>
<td>4E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or below and Airmen completed 31 or more months, if a FTA; or 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>year Enlistee and grade is below SrA and has completed 55 or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>more months, if a FTA; or Second Term/Career Airmen and grade is</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A1C or below and has less than 16 years of TAFMS. (See notes 2,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3, and 4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Five or more days lost time during current enlistment. (Airmen with</td>
<td>4F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 or more calendar days lost time are not eligible to reenlist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unless they receive an approved waiver according to Table 5.7.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 2 and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No AFSC skill level commensurate with grade (see notes 3 and 5).</td>
<td>4G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Update this code on FTA upon completing 31 months (4-year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>enlistee) or 55 months (6-year enlistee) on current enlistment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>who does not possess a skill level commensurate with grade in an</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>awarded AFSC (CAFSC, 2AFSC, 3AFSC or 4AFSC). FTA must possess</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>an AFSC at the 3-skill level. (T-1).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Second Term and Career Airmen serving in the grade of SrA or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SSgt must possess an AFSC at the 5-skill level (3-skill level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>when no 5-skill level exists). (T-1).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Second Term and Career Airmen serving in the grade of TSgt or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSgt must possess an AFSC at the 7-skill level. Second Term and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Career Airmen serving in the grade of SMSgt or CMSgt must</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>possess an AFSC with at least a 9-skill level. Airmen serving in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reporting Identifiers (except 9A000, 9A100, 9A200, 9A300, 9A400,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9A500, 9JXXX, or 9TXXX) or Special Duty Identifiers are</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>considered to possess an AFSC skill level commensurate with grade.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(T-1).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Serving suspended punishment pursuant to Article 15, UCMJ. (See note 3)

Serving on the Control Roster (See note 3)

Received Unsatisfactory fitness assessment (Reference AFI 36-2905, Fitness Program, and see note 3.)

Airman is pending evaluation by MEB/PEB. (Refer to paragraph 5.11.15.2.)

Separated commissioning program eliminee OTS, Airman Education and Commissioning Program (AECP) and so on.

Air Force breach of enlistment/reenlistment agreement.

Convicted by civilian authorities. (Airman remains ineligible for length of the maximum allowable MCM confinement for the same or most closely related offense.)

Notes:
1. This code does not apply to Airmen separated for the sole reason of pregnancy.
2. Airmen who do not possess RE codes 1#, 2R, 2S, 2T, 2U, 3C, 3I, or 4D cannot extend under Table 6.2, Rules 11, 12, and 13.
3. Airman may be eligible to request an extension of enlistment.
4. Update this code on FTA (4-year enlistee) who has completed 31 months on current enlistment, is serving in the grade of A1C and has less than 12 months TIG (refer to paragraph 5.11.15.2.) and no other higher priority ineligibility factor exists. Update this code on FTA (6-year enlistee) who has completed 55 months on current enlistment and does not hold the grade of SrA.
5. Update this code on FTA upon completing 31 months (4-year enlistee) or 55 months (6-year enlistee) on current enlistment who does not possess a skill level commensurate with grade in an awarded AFSC (CAFSC, 2AFSC, 3AFSC or 4AFSC). FTA must possess an AFSC at the 3-skill level. (T-1). Second Term and Career Airmen serving in the grade of SrA or SSgt must possess an AFSC at the 5-skill level (3-skill level when no 5-skill level exists). (T-1). Second Term and Career Airmen serving in the grade of TSgt or MSGt must possess an AFSC at the 7-skill level. (T-1). Second Term and Career Airmen serving in the grade of SMSgt or CMSgt must possess an AFSC with at least a 9-skill level. (T-1). Airmen serving in RI (except 9A000, 9A100, 9A200, 9A300, 9JXXX, or 9TXXX) or Special Duty Identifiers are considered to possess an AFSC skill level commensurate with grade. (T-1).

Table 5.7. Conditions Requiring a Waiver to Reenlist.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the Airman is ineligible to reenlist due to:</td>
<td>the Airman may request a waiver from the commander/civilian director (except for rule 4 and 6) to reenlist provided the Airman is otherwise eligible and is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>five or more days lost during current enlistment (Table 5.6, item 5);</td>
<td>not using this waiver provision for the purpose of separation (see notes 1, 2, 3, 4 and refer to paragraph 5.11.17).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pending MEB/PEB</td>
<td>Airmen in SRB AFSCs may request waiver through their commander/civilian director. AF/A1 is final approval. Airmen may initiate the request 6 months prior to DOS (see note 5).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>receiving a PCS assignment that requires the Airman to reenlist immediately following completion of technical school retraining;</td>
<td>FTA who is unable to extend to qualify for the assignment. (The Chief, MPS at the technical training location is the approval authority for this waiver [see note 2].)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>civil court conviction (Table 5.6, item 13);</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Airman disqualified from their AFSC and in RI 9A000, 9A100, 9A200 or 9A300 and previously held RE code of 4G;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Insufficient grade/TIG as a First Term Airman and in RE code 4E</td>
<td>the commander/civilian director may request a waiver to extended to meet grade/TIG requirements to reenlist through their respective group commander to AFPC Reenlistments. When approved by AFPC Reenlistments, these Airmen are extended to meet reenlistment eligibility.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes:
1. Commander/civilian director must submit written approval of the waiver condition to the MPS. Update RE code 1A in MilPDS before executing the reenlistment. RE code 1A is only applicable to FTA who previously had an approved CJR and the CJR was later suspended. FTA who did not receive an approved CJR during their CJR window are ineligible to request a CJR while holding RE code 1A and, therefore, cannot reenlist. Remove RE code 1A from MilPDS immediately following update of the extension or immediately following the Airman’s reenlistment (refer to paragraph 4.16.) and update to a more applicable RE code.
2. Airman must meet all other eligibility requirements for reenlistment or an extension of enlistment. (T-1).
3. All reenlistment ineligibility conditions must be waived by the commander/civilian director in order to allow an Airman to reenlist. The commander/civilian director may waive two or more ineligibility conditions concurrently on the same form. (T-1). However, if there is an ineligibility condition for which there is no waiver provision, the commander/civilian director cannot grant a waiver.
4. An Airman who has lost time or has been in confinement is not eligible to extend until their lost time has been computed and corrected.
5. To qualify, the Airman must be currently performing in the SRB skills (C/DAFSC), not be assigned in a patient status (9P000), medical condition is stable as determined by medical authorities and otherwise be eligible to reenlist. The Airman/commander/civilian director will submit the following documents to the MPS: (T-1).
   a. Commander/civilian director recommendation: Certifying the Airman is performing duties within the AFSC and specify any duties the Airman is unable to perform (if applicable).
   b. Primary Care Manager (PCM): PCMs assess the Airman’s capabilities and limitations with respect to performing core task within his/her AFSC, state whether the Airman’s condition is stable and prognosis for continued improvement.
   c. Provide Business Case Analysis: Describe how the Airman’s utilization within the AFSC fills valid Unit Manning Document (UMD) requirement and benefits the overall community.
   d. Waiver processing procedures: The MPS will review the case file for completeness and return all incomplete requests to the unit. (T-1). Complete case files will be forwarded to AFPC Reenlistments via current processing procedures. AFPC will review for completeness and forwards to AF/A1. (T-1). AF/A1 will obtain Functional Manager (FM) and Career Field Manager (CFM) recommendation and obtain AF/A1 review and final determination. AF/A1 notifies appropriate parties of the final decision. The MPS will advise the unit commander/civilian director on the final decision. (T-3). If approved to reenlist through the waiver process, the RE code 4K will be temporarily removed to allow update of the reenlistment, but the MPS will re-update the RE code to 4K once the reenlistment consummates. (T-1). (Note: In all cases, Airmen will retain the RE code 4K until medically cleared for duty.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>If the Airman is eligible to reenlist IAW para 5.1, this table and is a (see all notes below)</th>
<th>And has the following remaining obligated service</th>
<th>And can reenlist with the remaining obligated service without exceeding</th>
<th>Then the authorized Term of Reenlistment in whole years is</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Table 5.8. Terms of Reenlistment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>HYT plus 30 days for</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>First Term/Second Term and Career Airman.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>If the Airman is eligible to reenlist IAW para 5.1, this table and is a (see all notes below)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td><strong>First Term/Second Term and Career Airman</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. Airmen must meet conditions authorizing reenlistment in paragraph 5.11.2 and Table 5.3. (T-1).
2. Current obligated service determines how many years Airman is authorized to reenlist. Obligated service is added to the number of years reenlisting and the combination cannot exceed 6 years (72 months).
4. All Airmen reenlist IAW rules 1 - 2 above and may later extend as needed to reach HYT plus 1 month per Table 6.2, Rule 27 (separation) or Table 6.2, Rule 4 (retirement). Paragraph 5.11.4 applies.
5. Airmen must reenlist the maximum number of years allowed (plus the obligated service); not to exceed HYT plus 1 month.
Table 5.9. Conditions Authorizing Reenlistment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the Airman is</td>
<td>the Airman may reenlist (see notes 1, 2 and 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>First Term,</td>
<td>after completing 36 consecutive months on the current enlistment if the Airman has an approved CJR (refer to Table 5.2, item 1). Prior service Airmen are considered FTA when the prior active service is less than 24 months.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>First Term,</td>
<td>after completing 60 consecutive months on the current enlistment if the Airman has an approved CJR (refer to Table 5.2, item 2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Second Term or Career Airman</td>
<td>to obtain retainability for promotion to MSgt, SMSgt, or CMSgt (upon announcement of promotion increment number for the upcoming month).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>to get required retainability for service schools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>to obtain required retainability for PCS, PCA or TDY assignment, to include deployments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>to obtain required retainability for Post 9/11 GI Bill or Continuation Pay under the Blended Retirement System.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>to obtain required retainability for completion of an extension to an overseas tour, or provide 12 months service retainability after arrival of command-sponsored family members at an overseas location.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>within the 90-day period before ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>within the 15-month period before an established (or requested) Date Eligible to Return from Overseas (DEROS) if the Airman requires additional retainability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>within the 15-month period before DOS if the Airman has elected (or is maintaining) an indefinite DEROS.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. The MPS must ensure the authorized and requested term if reenlistment must be sufficient to assume any period of authorized obligated service owed as a result of prior extensions of enlistment. (T-I).
2. Cash settlement for accrued leave is authorized any time an Airman reenlists not to exceed a total of 60 days throughout the Airman’s career.
3. Current HYT rules apply per paragraph 5.11.12.

Table 5.10. Disposition of Reenlistment/Extension Documents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Form or Document</td>
<td>Total Number of Copies</td>
<td>Disposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Copies</td>
<td>Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1 | DD Form 4, Enlistment/Reenlistment Document Armed Forces of the United States | 3      | **Original**--forward within 5 days of reenlisting to: AFPC/DP1SSR 550 C Street West Ste 10 Randolph AFB TX 78150  
  **Note:** Remove all extraneous documents except waiver memorandums.  
  **1st copy**--Airman’s copy.  
  **2nd copy**--MPS copy. |
| 2 | AF Form 901, Reenlistment Eligibility Annex to DD Form 4/1 and 4/2          | 3      | Attach to the corresponding copies of the DD Form 4/1 and 4/2 and follow the instructions outlined in item 1. |
| 3 | Correspondence concerning waiver or special authorization to reenlist       | 3      | Attach to the corresponding copies of the new DD Form 4/1 and 4/2, and follow the disposition instructions outlined in item 1. |
| 4 | Statement authorizing retention on active duty for the purpose of medical examination | 1      | Destroy after the Airman reenlists. (as directed by the RDS) |
| 5 | AF Form 418, Selective Reenlistment Program Consideration                    | 3      | **Original**--forward within 5 days to: AFPC/DP1SSR 550 C Street West Ste 21 Randolph AFB TX 78151-4723  
  **1st copy**--Commander/civilian director’s copy.  
  **2nd copy**--Airman’s copy  
  (as directed by the RDS) |
| 6 | Approved correspondence authorizing CJR, Table 3.1, note 2.                 | 2      | **Original**--MPS copy. Destroy when the Airman reenlists |
| 7 | AF Form 1089, Leave Settlement Option, if applicable                       | 2      | **Original**--Attach to the corresponding copies of the DD Form 4 or AF Form 1411, if first extension of enlistment and follow the instructions outlined in item 1. See paragraph 6.3.  
  **1st copy**--MPS copy.  
  **2nd copy**--Airman’s copy. |
| 8 | AF Form 1411, Extension of Enlistment in the Air Force                      | 3      | **Original**--forward within 5 days of extending to: AFPC/DP1SSR 550 C Street West Ste 10 |

5.13.1. Who is Eligible for Reenlistment. (T-2).

5.13.1.1. Members assigned to RegAF or Reserve units formed as supplements (augmentation) in the event of mobilization.

5.13.1.2. IMA and PIRR

5.13.1.3. PIRR assigned to Ready Reinforcement Personnel Section (RRPS) Civil Air Patrol (CAP) or AFR squadrons.

5.13.1.4. Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) members participating in the IRR incentive program.

5.13.1.5. Standby Reserve members assigned to the nonaffiliated Reserve section ND (includes Reservists with or without Military Service Obligations (MSO) who have requested assignment to this section to continue participation after being designated a key employee or an appointed or elected official).

5.13.1.6. Members being assigned to the Selected Reserve from the IRR, ARPC, who are within 6 months of ETS.

5.13.2. Requirements for Reenlistment.

5.13.2.1. In the United States and its Possessions and Territories. For Unit Reservists, the Wing/Group/UCA reenlists members. For IMA and PIRR members, HQ RIO Detachment or MPS Representative may assist in the reenlistment. Under no circumstances will an IMA or PIRR member reenlist without approved paperwork and approval from unit commander.

5.13.2.2. Outside the United States and its Possessions and Territories. Any overseas Air Force MPS may reenlist a member. The MPS must get authorization from home station MPS and commander, (ARPC/DPA for AGRs), to reenlist members not under their jurisdiction. Prior approval from RIO Detachment for IMA and PIRR members is required for reenlistment. (T-2).

5.13.2.3. When a member reenlists away from home station, ensure the actual place of reenlistment is entered into item 4 on the DD Form 4. This may affect the eligibility of potential tax incentives, especially when member is entitled to participate in the AFR Enlisted Incentive Program upon reenlistment.

5.13.3. Qualifications and Policy. (T-2).

5.13.3.1. Members are initially eligible if they meet the age, grade, physical, and screening requirements:

5.13.3.1.1. Must be recommended by the unit commander.
5.13.3.1.2. Serving in the grade of E-3 (A1C) or higher.
5.13.3.1.3. Must be a United States citizen.
5.13.3.1.4. Meet medical standards as outlined in AFI 48-123, *Medical Examinations and Standards*.

5.13.4. Reservists reenlistment within the following timeframes. (T-2).

5.13.4.1. Unit/Individual Reservist **not** participating in the incentive program within 6 months of current ETS. AFRC/A1K may waive the requirement; however, member must reenlist prior to ETS to be considered for the incentive program. Termination of the incentive does not adjust the window of reenlistment eligibility.

5.13.4.2. Incentive eligible members currently receiving an incentive must reenlist within 30 days of current ETS. AFRC/A1K may waive the requirement. However, member must reenlist prior to ETS for bonus consideration. Termination of the incentive does not adjust the window of reenlistment eligibility.

5.13.4.3. AGRs selected for an initial/subsequent tour, if necessary, must reenlist prior to their recall to EAD or continued duty. **Exception:** Member does not have to be within 6 months of current ETS to reenlist for AGR tours.

5.13.4.3.1. Reenlistment action will be accomplished by the servicing MPS.
5.13.4.3.2. Extend the member for the minimum amount of time necessary to satisfy the retainability requirement.

5.13.4.4. Members eligible for reenlistment within 6 months of current ETS.
5.13.4.5. Members requiring retainability for specific programs and are outside of the regular reenlistment windows. (i.e., transfer of education benefits [TEB]).

5.13.5. Airmen who completed less than 6 years of their MSO (T-2): Must have an existing MSO to retain the obligation into the new reenlistment contract and:

5.13.5.1. Adjust current ETS to equal completion of 6 years MSO.
5.13.5.2. TOE is 6 years.
5.13.5.3. DOE is the date MSO was initially incurred Date Initial Entry Uniformed Services (DIEUS).

5.13.6. Airmen who completed at least 6 years of their MSO (T-2):

5.13.6.1. Reenlistment will be concurrent with their assignment to the participating program (first UTA) for unit members and concurrent with assignment gain date for IMA and PIRR members. If no remaining MSO, term of enlistment will be 2 to 6 years. The Reserve selection retention process (RESSRP) RIP and recommendation of the commander is not required. TOE must also cover any retainability requirements (i.e. retraining).

5.13.6.2. Members required to reenlist concurrent with their assignment to the unit program who decline to reenlist will be reassigned to the non-participating/IRR within 30 days of the date they declined to reenlist. Do not apply this rule to PALACE CHASE.
5.13.6.3. Update ETS to equal MSO before reassignment.
5.13.6.4. Update military PDS.

5.13.7. Retention after completion of 18 or more, but less than 20, years of service. (10 USC § 1176, prohibits AFRC from involuntarily separating enlisted personnel within sanctuary. (T-0).

5.13.7.1. Reserve Members in Active Status. A Reserve enlisted member serving in an active status who is selected to be involuntarily separated (other than for physical disability or for cause), or whose term of enlistment expires and who is denied reenlistment (other than for physical disability or for cause), and who on the date on which the member is to be discharged or transferred from an active status is entitled to be credited with at least 18 but less than 20 years of service computed, may not be discharged, denied reenlistment, or transferred from an active status without the member’s consent before the earlier of the following:

5.13.7.1.1. If as of the date on which the member is to be discharged or transferred from an active status the member has at least 18, but less than 19 years of service, then:

5.13.7.1.1.1. The date on which the member is entitled to be credited with 20 years of service computed or,

5.13.7.1.1.2. The third anniversary of the date on which the member would otherwise be discharged or transferred from an active status.

5.13.7.1.2. If as of the date on which the member is to be discharged or transferred from an active status the member has at least 19, but less than 20, years of satisfactory service are authorized to serve to:

5.13.7.1.2.1. The second anniversary of the date on which the member would otherwise be discharged or transferred from an active status.

5.13.7.1.3. Commanders cannot cancel extensions for quality of force reasons in this category. Commanders must pursue involuntary discharge for cause if they do not want personnel in this category to retire. (T-0).

5.13.7.1.4. MPS Commanders will approve requests for extension of enlistment on sanctuary protected enlisted personnel for the years, months, and/or days necessary for the member to meet minimum Reserve retirement eligibility. (T-0).

5.13.7.1.5. For IMA and PIRR members. RIO will process the request to place the member in Reserve Sanctuary. Notification will be made to the applicable Det/CC of actions taken. RIO will forward extension paperwork (AF Form 1411) to the Det/CC for completion.

5.13.8. Members Not Eligible for Reenlistment. (T-2). A member whose reenlistment code is anything other than eligible or has been selected, but undecided about reenlistment is ineligible to reenlist.

5.13.9. Waivers of Reenlistment Ineligibility. (T-2). The SecAF may grant or deny reenlistment to any person if it is in the best interest of the Air Force. The Senior Reserve Commander makes the final determination on grade waiver.

5.13.9.1. Submit requests for SecAF through command channels to AFRC/A1K.
5.13.9.1.1. RIO forwards Individual Reservist requests, ARPC/DPA forwards AGR requests, and Wings forward unit personnel requests to AFRC/DPT.

5.13.9.2. Headquarters Action. AFRC/DPT send requests they deem sufficiently supported for consideration to AFRC/CC. AFRC/CC forwards the requests to SecAF for determination. 5.13.9.2.1. If a member is not eligible for reenlistment, the unit commander does one of three things:

- Initiates a request for waiver of the disqualification.
- Denies reenlistment.
- Requests termination of the reenlistment by an administrative discharge.

5.13.9.2.2. If administrative discharge is approved, the commander sends the member a copy of the administrative discharge order and a letter stating existing directives did not authorize reenlistment and reenlistment is invalid. In the letter, the commander gives specific reasons for the discharge and explains service during the reenlistment may not be credited for any purpose.

### Table 5.11. Air Force Reserve Reenlistment Reason Codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If member</th>
<th>then reason code is</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>is eligible to reenlist</td>
<td>5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has been selected, undecided about reenlistment</td>
<td>5B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is ineligible, due to poor fitness score</td>
<td>5C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has been denied reenlistment based on unsatisfactory participation/performance, attitude, military bearing, or behavior (see note 1) (AF Form 418, required)</td>
<td>5E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is a Non-US Citizen and failed to obtain US citizenship in first enlistment</td>
<td>5F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR ineligible NCO status denied/vacated</td>
<td>5G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is serving in grade E-3 (A1C) or below</td>
<td>5H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is under consideration for administrative discharge (see note 2)</td>
<td>5I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has applied for or is approved for retirement or is within 23 months of mandatory retirement</td>
<td>5K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has been selected, declined reenlistment</td>
<td>5L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is undergoing Article 15 action</td>
<td>5M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is a conscientious objector, or a person with religious convictions that would prevent unrestricted assignment</td>
<td>5N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is assigned to ISLRS</td>
<td>5O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is assigned to NARS but is not eligible to take part for points</td>
<td>5P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is awaiting AFRC/SG consideration of a physical disqualification</td>
<td>5Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is preparing for the ecclesiastical ministry in an accredited or recognized theological seminary (see note 3)</td>
<td>5R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is eligible for extension of High Year Tenure Date (HYTD)</td>
<td>5S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is approved for extension of HYTD</td>
<td>5T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Unsatisfactory participation is not limited to UTA attendance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Included in this category are members who are physically disqualified in accordance with AFI 48-123, members who take civilian employment with a foreign government without prior approval by the SecAF to retain status, and members of foreign country armed forces.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Members must reenlist for a period equal to their temporary nonmilitary or religious mission (not more than 30 months) plus the service remaining on their previous enlistment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.13.10. Pre-Reenlistment Interview.

5.13.10.1. MPS/CAA (supervisor/CC for IMA/PIRR, with guidance from RIO Detachment) reviews the following items with the member before reenlistment:

5.13.10.1.1. Eligibility for Retired Pay. To be eligible for Reserve retirement with pay at age 60 a member must have at least 20 years satisfactory service (10 USC § 12731(f)). *(T-0).*

5.13.10.1.2. Qualifications for Reenlistment.

5.13.10.1.2.1. Medical Standards. To ensure members meet AFR medical standards outlined in AFI 48-123, the Military Treatment Facility must certify medical eligibility. Medical standards must be current at the time of reenlistment. *(T-2).*

5.13.10.1.2.2. Prior to reenlistment, members must receive an UCMJ Article 137 briefing. *(T-3).*

5.13.11. Terms of Reenlistment and Extensions. *(T-2).*

5.13.11.1. Terms of reenlistment are for 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 years.

5.13.11.2. One year enlistments are only authorized for prior service applicants who completed their MSO, are enlisting in the AFR for the first time since completion of their MSO, and are enlisting in an AFSC they currently hold at the 5-skill level, or higher. Applicants enlisting and voluntarily retraining must have a minimum enlistment period of 3 years. *(T-2).*

5.13.11.3. Member’s reenlistment contract must not exceed their HYTD. *(T-2).* Members with a HYTD within six years may reenlist for the years, months, and days up to their HYTD.

5.13.12. Reenlistments Accomplished Away from Home Station. *(T-2).*

5.13.12.1. The procedures and reenlistment criteria for members reenlisting away from home station are the same, with the exception of coordination of the reenlistment.

5.13.12.2. CAA must coordinate with the MPS or Personnel Support for Contingency Operations (PERSCO) team at the deployed or TDY location to ensure the reenlistment is accomplished in accordance with this AFI. *(T-2).*
5.13.12.3. The CAA provides the member with detailed information on the proper reenlistment procedures, incentive eligibility, and timeframe in which the reenlistment must take place.

5.13.12.4. Documentation. The original signed DD Form 4 must be forwarded to the member’s home station MPS (unit members) or ARPC/DPT, who will mail the original for IMA/PIRR to AFPC for upload in ARMS. (T-2).


5.13.13.1. The completed DD Form 4 formally documents a reenlistment and represents a legally binding contract between the Air Force and reenlistee. The DD Form 4 is completed IAW DoDI 1304.02. Complete DD Form 4. The DD Form 4 must be typed in upper case letters. MPS distributes the form as follows. (T-0).

5.13.13.2. For Unit Members:

5.13.13.2.1. Send the original form to ARMS. (T-2).

5.13.13.2.2. Give the second copy to the member. (T-2).

5.13.13.2.3. The third copy is kept by the MPS in accordance with AFRIMS. (T-2).

5.13.13.3. For IMA/PIRR. The closest MPS will complete DD Form 4 for members approximately 6 months prior to ETS. Upon completion, the RIO Detachment will send documentation to ARPC/DPT for update. (T-2).

5.13.13.4. For AGRs. Send the original for ARMS processing, provide copies to the individual and to ARPC/DPA. (T-2).

5.14. Reenlistment in the Air National Guard (ANG)

5.14.1. Unit Commander Concurrence.

5.14.1.1. No Airman will reenlist or extend their enlistment without the concurrence of their unit commander. Members must first be considered under the SRP and be identified with an appropriate PDS RE code (refer to Chapter 2 for SRP procedures). (T-3).

5.14.1.2. A commander may approve or deny reenlistments and extension of enlistments to any member of his or her command. (T-3).

5.14.1.3. Retention in the ANG is a command prerogative and is not an inherent right of any individual unless the member has between 18 and 20 years of satisfactory service towards a reserve retirement. In those cases, only the SecAF may deny retention. (T-0).

5.14.1.4. Airmen rendered ineligible for reenlistment or extension of enlistment via SRP or due to ineligibility factors contain within Table 5.13 will be separated from the ANG on their ETS. (T-2).

5.14.1.5. For unique situations or circumstances not contained within this instruction, refer to Attachment 3, ANG Routing of Waiver requests and Exceptions to Policy.

5.14.2. Form requirements. Complete the following forms, as necessary, before each reenlistment or extension of enlistment action:
5.14.2.1. NGB Form 3621, *ANG Eligibility Checklist for Enlistment, Reenlistment, or Extension*. Airman will complete this mandatory questionnaire prior to any reenlistment or extension actions. (T-3).

5.14.2.1.1. If the Airman answers “Yes” to any questions, he/she may be ineligible for reenlistment or extension of enlistment. Use Table 5.13 to determine eligibility. Additional information may be requested from the member to make a final determination.

5.14.2.1.2. Submit completed NGB Form 3621 for filing in ARMS as an attachment to the DD Form 4 or AF Form 1411, as applicable.

5.14.2.2. Airmen complete AF Form 2030, *USAF Drug and Alcohol Abuse Certificate*, prior to any reenlistment or extension of enlistment actions. (T-3).

5.14.2.2.1. Self-admission to any illegal drug use or possession after enlistment in the ANG, will result in immediate discharge IAW AFI 36-3209, *Separation and Retirement Procedures for Air National Guard and Air Force Reserve Members*. (T-2).

5.14.2.2.2. If the member answers yes to any questions, they may be ineligible for reenlistment or extension of enlistment. Use Table 5.13 to determine eligibility.

5.14.2.2.3. Forward completed copy for filing in ARMS.

5.14.2.3. AF Form 418, (Chapter 2 provides guidance for the completion of AF Form 418)

5.14.2.3.1. Submit completed copy for filing in ARMS.

5.14.2.3.2. AF Form 418 is only required when RE Code is changing to “not selected” or from “not selected” to “selected.” (T-3).

5.14.2.4. DD Form 4, Prepare this form for each applicant who reenlists (refer to myPers for guidance - https://gum-crm.csd.disa.mil).

5.14.2.4.1. Ensure that each entry is accurate and verified by the applicant or by substantiating documents.

5.14.2.4.2. Submit completed copy for filing in ARMS.

5.14.2.5. AF Form 1411.

5.14.2.5.1. Use this form to document extensions of enlistments.

5.14.2.5.2. Submit completed copy for filing in ARMS.

5.14.2.6. AF Form 1411-1.

5.14.2.6.1. Use this form to document cancellation of extensions of enlistments.


5.14.3. Terms of Reenlistment in the ANG. Unless there is a specific requirement for which reenlistment is being accomplished (e.g. Military Service Commitment), Airmen may request
to reenlist for a period of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 years with Commander’s concurrence. Table 5.12 provides categories of reenlistment that require specific terms of reenlistment.

**Table 5.12. Terms of Reenlistment in the Air National Guard.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RULE</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Participating in Statutory Tour/AGR Program, EAD tour application approved by AFPC or due to mobilization.</td>
<td>A period that will coincide with their Active Duty (AD) tour. Those mobilized may reenlist for a period that exceeds the period to which ordered to AD. The effective date will occur on the date of the reenlistment.</td>
<td>Notes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>An Airman who is reenlisting within 30 days or less prior to ETS.</td>
<td>A period requested by the member and approved by the unit commander. The effective date of reenlistment will occur the next day after current ETS. <strong>Example:</strong> ETS is 30 Jan 10, member reenlists on 11 Jan 10 for three years; their new DOE will be 31 Jan 10 and their ETS will become 30 Jan 13.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>An Airman who is reenlisting within 31 to 90 days prior to ETS. <strong>Exception:</strong> An Airman drawing a bonus is ineligible to reenlist/extend under this rule.</td>
<td>A period requested by the member and approved by the unit commander. The effective date will occur on the date of the reenlistment. <strong>Example:</strong> ETS is 30 Jan 10; member reenlists on 14 Dec 09 for three years, their new DOE will be 14 Dec 09 and their ETS will become 13 Dec 12.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Selected for service commitment that requires specific retainability.</td>
<td>See ANGI 36-2101, <em>Assignments within the Air National Guard,</em> for reenlistment requirements. The effective date will occur on the date of the reenlistment.</td>
<td>1, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>To meet retainability requirement for Montgomery GI Bill (MGB) eligibility (Selective Reserve [SR], SR-Kicker, or Chapter 33)</td>
<td>A period that will coincide with their retainability requirement. The effective date will occur on the date of the reenlistment.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>State Selective Reenlistment Board, reenlisting more than 90 days prior to ETS</td>
<td>Reenlist for 1 year, ONLY if member has/will exceed total of 48 months of extensions on current enlistment contract.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Airman has accumulated four year maximum period limitation of all extensions to any one enlistment under 10 USC § 509 and is selectively retained by unit commander to allow further Fitness Assessment</td>
<td>Reenlist for 1 year provided Reenlistment Eligibility has been changed by Unit CC to “Selected” (See para 2.6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. Persons who are participants in the ANG Incentive Program are ineligible to reenlist until completion of the contract for which they enlisted with the incentive, unless such reenlistment is to qualify for attendance at an in-residence training school or state educational benefits (not MGIB).
2. Members who are in an incentive eligible AFSC as identified by NGB/A1 and who are partially mobilized under the provisions of 10 USC § 12302 may reenlist early for six years to establish eligibility for a reenlistment bonus, provided they are not currently in the cash bonus program, and meet all other criteria for a reenlistment bonus.
3. Member is required to complete an ANG Service Commitment Agreement.

5.14.4. Concurrent Reenlistment. Individuals who reenlist in the ANG must concurrently reenlist as a Reserve of the Air Force in the same grade for a period equal to their ANG reenlistment. **(T-0)**.

5.14.5. SRP Non-selection. Airmen who are not recommended for reenlistment via the SRP (*Chapter 2*), are not allowed to reenlist and will separate at ETS unless they receive an approved extension of enlistment or reenlistment eligibility is reconsidered and documented via AF Form 418. **(T-3)**.

5.14.6. Reenlistment to qualify for Incentive Program.

5.14.6.1. Refer to Table 5.12 for reenlistment to qualify for the ANG Incentive Program.

5.14.6.2. For additional information regarding incentive eligibility requirements, contact the Wing ROM.

5.14.7. ANG Oath of Enlistment.

5.14.7.1. Ensure that the oath on DD Form 4, is administered before any officer of the National Guard of the State or Territory, or of Puerto Rico, or the District of Columbia, as the case may be, or before any other person authorized by the law of the jurisdiction concerned to administer oaths of enlistment in the National Guard (32 USC § 304 - Enlistment Oath). **(T-0)**.

5.14.7.2. In unusual circumstances, and when state statute does not prohibit, a federally recognized officer of the United States Armed Forces may administer the oath.

5.14.7.3. In accordance with 32 USC § 304, each person enlisting in the Air National Guard shall sign an enlistment contract and subscribe to the following oath **(T-0):**

“I do hereby acknowledge to have voluntarily enlisted this __ day of ___, 20_, in the ______ National Guard of the State of ______ for a period of __ year(s) under the conditions prescribed by law, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. "I, ________, do solemnly swear (or affirm)
that I will support and defend the Constitution of the United States and of the State of ______ against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to them; and that I will obey the orders of the President of the United States and the Governor of ______ and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to law and regulations. So help me God.”

5.14.7.4. The United States flag must form a backdrop for the participants. (T-0).

5.14.8. HYT Restrictions. ANG establishes HYT for all enlisted members at age 60, however NGB/A1 may approve participation beyond age 60, but no later than age 62 in certain situations. HYT for ANG is addressed at the time of initial enlistment.


5.14.9.1. Fitness Program.

5.14.9.1.1. Airmen who fail to attain a passing fitness score as outlined in AFI 36-2905, may be rendered “not selected” for reenlistment by their unit commander under the Selective Reenlistment Program (Chapter 2).

5.14.9.1.2. Successfully completing fitness assessment does not automatically restore an Airman’s reenlistment eligibility.

5.14.9.1.3. Commanders may complete AF Form 418, to modify RE at any time prior to the member’s ETS.

5.14.9.1.4. Airman approaching ETS who are not selected for reenlistment may submit a request for extension of enlistment to their unit commander for consideration.

5.14.9.1.5. Commanders may retain an individual previously not selected for reenlistment because of fitness assessment failure by reconsidering RE.

5.14.9.1.5.1. Minimum term of reenlistment is 12 months.

5.14.9.1.5.2. RE must be changed from “not selected” to “selected” via AF Form 418 before reenlistment actions can be completed. (T-2).

5.14.9.1.6. Separate Airmen on ETS who are not approved for reenlistment or extension of enlistment.

5.14.9.2. Airmen disqualified and in RI 9A000 or 9A100 may execute a one-time extension for a total period of 12 months to qualify/compete for retraining/Special Duty.

5.14.9.2.1. Under no circumstances will the extension period combined with the remaining obligated service exceed 12 months.

5.14.9.2.2. The length of the extension, if any is based on the date of the formal disqualification approval not to exceed 12 months.

5.14.9.2.3. Separate Airman at ETS who are not approved for retraining or Special Duty.

5.14.9.3. Airmen in RI 9A200/9A300 will separate at ETS unless the commander initiates early separation or subsequently completes requirements to retain the Airman.

5.14.10.1. Table 5.13 lists factors that render an individual ineligible to reenlist in the ANG.

5.14.10.2. Refer any questionable cases to the Airman’s servicing MPS for resolution prior to executing and reenlistment action.

**Table 5.13. ANG Reenlistment and Extension Ineligibility Factors.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RULE</th>
<th>INELIGIBILITY FACTOR</th>
<th>EXPLANATION/DETERMINATION GUIDELINES</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Morally Unacceptable - Category 1 Offenses</td>
<td>Conviction or adverse adjudication of 6 or more category 1 Offenses within a 365-day period in the last 3 years.</td>
<td>3, 5, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Morally Unacceptable - Category 2 Offenses</td>
<td>Persons convicted by a civilian court under circumstances as indicated below:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Three or less offenses.</td>
<td>3, 4, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Category 2 offenses included in a pattern of misconduct may not be waived by the Director of Staff (DS) and must be submitted to NGB/A1P per Rule 4. (T-2)</td>
<td>4, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Morally Unacceptable - Category 3 Offenses</td>
<td>Persons convicted by a civilian court under circumstances as indicated below:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>One or more offenses except First Offense Driving Under the Influence (DUI).</td>
<td>2, 4, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>First Offense DUI.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Category 3 offenses included in a pattern of misconduct must be submitted to NGB/A1P per Rule 4. (T-2)</td>
<td>4, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Morally Unacceptable - Category 4 Offenses</td>
<td>A person convicted by civilian court of an offense classified as a felony under state or federal statutes or convicted of one or more Category 4 offenses.</td>
<td>1, 5, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Persons under restraint to include parole, probation, or suspended sentence</td>
<td>Court imposed restrictions, such as confinement, supervised parole or probation, or work detail. The following are not considered forms of restraint: (a) a fine, whether or not suspended, (b) an unconditional suspended sentence, (c) unsupervised, unconditional parole or probation.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Members under investigation by military or civilian authorities (including Office of Special Investigation (OSI) pending the outcome</td>
<td>When ETS is imminent, and members are under investigation, they may voluntarily extend their enlistment for 6-month periods using this rule as authority and following the procedures in this instruction to remain as members in the ANG until the case is decided. If they elect not to extend and the commander chooses not to extend them</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
of which may result in administrative discharge processing administratively, they will be separated on ETS and reenlistment is barred. (Appropriate comment will be made on National Guard Report of Separation and Record of Service, NGB Form 22, Remarks).

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Under the influence of alcohol or drugs (10 USC § 504)</td>
<td>Persons who are under the influence of alcohol or drugs will not be processed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Drug users/Drug abusers</td>
<td>Members identified through the drug identification process are ineligible for reenlistment/extension.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Alcoholics/Alcohol Rehabilitation Program</td>
<td>Persons known to be addicted to alcohol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Individuals who have documentation indicating successful completion of rehabilitation program, who have maintained sobriety for at least two years and are medically qualified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Mental illness (10 USC § 504)</td>
<td>A person with a diagnosed (Diagnostic and Statistical Manual or the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems) history of a mental disorder(s).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>National security risk</td>
<td>Persons who admit or whose available records show that they have engaged in any act or acts designed to destroy or weaken the US. In addition, persons will be denied reenlistment if the acceptance is not clearly consistent with the interest of national security IAW AFI 31-501, Personnel Security Program Management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Non-US Citizens</td>
<td>Non-US Citizens who enlist in the ANG must acquire US citizenship status during their initial enlistment to be eligible for reenlistment/extension. (T-0).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) Students</td>
<td>Students enrolled in the advanced course of Air Force ROTC, Army ROTC, or Naval ROTC or scholarship students in these programs. This does not include those enrolled in Air Force ROTC courses under the sponsorship of a state program that uses Air Force ROTC as a commissioning source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Not selected for retention</td>
<td>Individuals not selected for reenlistment by commander at ETS on the AF Form 418 or not retained under State Selective Reenlistment Program (SRRP). Enlistment can be extended if the Airman is in an approved Medical Hold Status or by Administrative Extension of Enlistment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes:
1. A waiver request will be submitted to NGB/A1PP. (T-3).
2. Waiver authority is the DS. This waiver authority will not be further delegated beyond the DS.
3. If the incident occurred while the member was in the ANG and punishment was received under Article 15 or other military judicial/administrative action and the member is otherwise qualified for reenlistment/extension, no waiver is required.
4. Category 4 offenses are a bar to reenlistment/extension regardless of when the offense was committed.
5. Airmen classified as Wounded Warriors and diagnosed with Post Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD) are not barred from reenlistment or extension. Airmen must be awarded 9WXXX as secondary or tertiary AFSC. (T-1).
6. If the Airman is assessed by a credentialed and privileged Department of Defense (DoD) healthcare provider and found fit for duty, and the member is otherwise qualified for reenlistment/extension, member will be allowed reenlistment/extension.

5.14.11. ANG RE Codes. Refer to Table 5.14 to determine reenlistment eligibility based on the RE code contained in the member’s PDS record.

5.14.11.1. Airmen with an RE code which renders them ineligible to reenlist may be eligible to request extension of their current enlistment - refer to Chapter 6 for extension of enlistment policy.

Table 5.14. ANG RE Codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Narrative Reason</th>
<th>Eligible to reenlist</th>
<th>Eligible to extend</th>
<th>PDS code entry:</th>
<th>Notes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Eligible - Selected by Commander</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>6A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Eligible - Member elected separation or discharge</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RE under Review</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>6C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Under Investigation by Mil/Civ authority which may result in discharge</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>6D</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Serving period of probation and rehabilitation</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>6E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Pending Discharge - Voluntary</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Pending Discharge - Involuntary</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>6H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Retirement Application has been submitted</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>6I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Was ineligible to reenlist - Condition Waived</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>6J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Career Airman Refused 7-Level Training</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>6K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory Fitness Score</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>6L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rule</td>
<td>Narrative Reason</td>
<td>Eligible to reenlist</td>
<td>Eligible to extend</td>
<td>PDS code entry:</td>
<td>Notes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Separation pending – Unsatisfactory Fitness Category for greater than 24 months</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>6M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Formal School Eliminee being separated</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>6N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Medically disqualified - Pending Waiver</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>6P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>On conditional release pending enlistment other unit</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>6Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Non-US Citizen failed to obtain US Citizenship in first enlistment</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>6R</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Pending Grad from Acad Mil Science/Flt Screening Program</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>6S</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory Participant/Potential Unsatisfactory Participant</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>6T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Not selected for retention by Commander</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>6U</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>ANG Member will reach age 60 in 12 months</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>6V</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>No AFSC awarded which is commensurate with grade</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>6W</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>ANG Eligible not yet considered</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. Member currently within the 14 months reenlistment eligibility review window. Once commander has made final selective reenlistment decision update the appropriate RE Code as determined by the commander.
2. Member may be administratively extended for the purpose of allowing sufficient time for conclusion of a trial or investigation for a violation of the UCMJ or the State Military Code.
3. This code will be updated on those ANG members who fail to apply or do not obtain US citizenship during initial enlistment.
4. This code will be updated on those members scheduled to attend Academy of Military Science (AMS) or the Flight Screening Program.
5. This code will be updated on those members who have been non-retained under Selective Reenlistment of Air National Guard Officer and Enlisted Personnel.
6. This code will be updated for those members approaching retirement eligibility and require 12 or less months additional time in service.
7. Members can be extended provided they have been approved for retraining. RE Code 6W will remain in the PDS until RE has been approved by commander.
8. PDS generated RE Code at the time of initial accession gain is completed. Do not extend or reenlist a member until commander has recommended reenlistment or denial of reenlistment.

5.14.12. Disposition of documents used to establish reenlistment in the ANG. Table 5.15. lists the disposition of all documents used to establish an Airman’s reenlistment in the ANG.
Table 5.15. Disposition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form or Document</th>
<th>Copies</th>
<th>Disposition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| DD Form 4/1 and 4/2, Enlistment/Reenlistment Document – Armed Forced of the United States | 3      | **Original**  
  ARMS  
  **1st copy**—Airman’s copy.  
  **2nd copy**—MPS copy. Review ARMS to ensure a copy is available then destroy after 3 months. |
| AF Form 901, Reenlistment Eligibility Annex to DD Form 4     | 3      | Attach to the corresponding copies of the DD Form 4/1 and 4/2 and follow the instructions outlined in item 1, column C. |
| Correspondence concerning waiver or special authorization to reenlist | 3      | Attach to the corresponding copies of the new DD Form 4/1 and 4/2, and follow the instructions outlined in item 1, column C. |
| Statement authorizing retention on active duty for the purpose of medical examination | 1      | Destroy after the Airman reenlists (as directed by the RDS).                |
| AF Form 418, Selective Reenlistment Program Consideration   | 3      | **Original**  
  ARMS.  
  **1st copy**—commander’s copy.  
  **2nd copy**—Airman’s copy |
| AF Form 1089, Leave Settlement Option                       | 2      | **Original**—Attach to the corresponding copies of the DD Form 4/1 or AF Form 1411, if first extension of enlistment, and follow the instructions outlined in item 1, column C.  
  **1st copy**—MPS copy. Destroy 3 months after the Airman reenlists or enters into the first extension of enlistment (as directed by the RDS).  
  **2nd copy**—Airman’s copy. |
Chapter 6

EXTENSIONS OF ENLISTMENT

6.1. General Information. Under certain circumstances, an Airman’s current enlistment period may be extended. Extension of enlistment may be voluntarily requested by Airmen. This chapter outlines the policies and procedures that affect extension of enlistment for Airmen in all components of the Air Force. Unique component extension of enlistment requirements are divided into three Sections as follows:

6.1.1. Paragraph 6.6: Airmen assigned to the RegAF.
6.1.2. Paragraph 6.7: Airmen assigned to the AFR.
6.1.3. Paragraph 6.8: Airmen assigned to the ANG.

6.2. Extension Limitations.

6.2.1. The MPS will limit extensions to the minimum number of months needed to achieve the intended purpose. Airmen extend in whole month periods only. Only Airmen in SRB AFSCs may extend for 36 or up to 48 months in one increment to qualify for an authorized SRB even though less retainability is required. When enlistments or reenlistments begin on the first day of a month, the extended DOS is always the last day of the month. (Example: If Airman’s date of enlistment is 1 May, and the DOS is 30 April, then a 1-month extension would result in a 31 May DOS.)

6.2.2. Voluntary extensions for all Airmen are limited to a maximum of 48 months per enlistment (10 USC § 509). This cannot be waived. (T-0).

6.3. Leave Settlement. Airmen may sell leave only upon entry into the first voluntary extension of their current enlistment.

6.3.1. Leave is sold once Airman enters the extension. If the Airman enters the extension in a different Fiscal Year (FY) from when they signed the form, ensure the Airman understands leave may be lost. Airmen cannot sell leave if they have already sold 60 days in their career or are entering a second or subsequent extension of enlistment. The Airman’s base pay on ETS determines the payment. Airmen document their election on the AF Form 1411. Airmen may change their leave settlement elections at any time prior to the 10 day calendar period of the effective date of entry into the extension of enlistment on an AF Form 1089. (RegAF MPS refers to the PSDG for DJMS-AC update instructions.)

6.3.2. The MPS must verify the Airman’s leave election as documented on the AF Form 1411 or AF Form 1089, if applicable before processing the E6 transaction to DFAS-IN.

6.4. Erroneous Extension Documents. Also refer to paragraph 5.9 as this applies to this section as well. This paragraph applies to the AF Form 1411 and AF Form 1411-1. Only AFPC Reenlistments (AFRC/A1K for AFR) (NGB/A1PP for ANG) can authorize correction of contractual errors.

6.4.1. Contractual Errors. Airmen not authorized to extend or in violation of this AFI (no CJR [when in constrained skills], ineligible RE code, etc.) will have their contract voided.
6.4.2. Administrative Errors. MPS may correct administrative errors discovered on the AF Form 1411 or AF Form 1411-1, if the Airman and Air Force agree. However, any documents submitted with an unauthorized/erroneous SRB will require the document(s) to be re-accomplished. (Note: When an Airman refuses to initial/sign the corrected AF Form 901, removing the SRB in the event it is deleted from the list, the MPS will document the AF Form 901 by entering the following statement on the reverse: “(Grade, name, SSN of Airman) has refused to sign this document acknowledging and confirming his or her ineligibility for the bonus.”) Any erroneously awarded bonus will be terminated and recouped. If corrections were made on the forms, stamp “CORRECTED COPY” in the upper margin of the corrected pages and make a photocopy of the corrected forms for the Airman. The MPS corrects MilPDS and DJMS-AC, as appropriate and distributes the documents IAW Table 5.10.

6.4.2.1. AFPC Reenlistments (AFRC/A1K for AFR) (NGB/A1PP for ANG) will direct the AF Form 1411 be corrected to reflect the authorized SRB in cases where an SRB was not properly documented on the contract and the Airman executed a qualifying extension or direct an unauthorized SRB entitlement be removed from the AF Form 1411. The Airman and MPS representatives initial each correction. When correcting the ARMS copy of the AF Form 1411/1411-1, type “Corrected Copy” in the upper margin of the AF Form 1411/1411-1, make a photo copy of the corrected AF Form 1411/1411-1 and comply with the disposition instructions in Table 5.10 and the RDS located in the AFRIMS.

6.4.3. Correcting administrative errors on contracts returned for correction: The MPS retrieves the ARMS copy and makes appropriate corrections to the form.

6.4.4. The Airman and MPS representative initial each correction. Type “CORRECTED COPY” in the upper margin of the corrected pages; make a photocopy of the corrected forms and comply with the disposition instructions in Table 5.10.

6.4.5. Do not make corrections to the form stamped “DO NOT CORRECT THIS COPY” unless there is no ARMS copy and the Airman does not have a copy.

6.4.6. In those situations, correct the copy stamped “DO NOT CORRECT THIS COPY” and type “Only Available Copy” in the upper margin of the corrected pages; make a photo copy of the corrected forms and comply with the disposition instructions in Table 5.10.

6.4.7. Do not reaccomplish the AF Form 1411/1411-1 unless there is no ARMS copy and the Airman does not have a copy.

6.4.8. If contract must be reaccomplished, type “Reconstructed Copy” in the upper margin of the new contract. (T-1). All dates for signatures must be actual date signed. (T-1). Make a photo copy of the corrected forms and comply with the disposition instructions in Table 5.10. (Note: Commanders may not refuse to re-accomplish these documents).

6.4.9. The MPS sends the corrected/reconstructed copy IAW Table 5.10., corrects MilPDS, verifies DFAS files and takes appropriate action if needed, and DJMS-AC as appropriate.

6.5. Extension Cancellation

6.5.1. The AF Form 1411-1 will be used to document all cancellations of extensions. Other reasons may preclude cancellation of an extension and are processed according to paragraph 6.5.1. (Note: RE code 4K Airmen later cleared may cancel if not entered or reenlist...
immediately with obligated service waived, if entered.) Extensions may not be cancelled if, at a minimum, any of the following apply:

6.5.1.1. The Airman has entered the extension.

6.5.1.2. The Airman extended under Table 6.2, Rule 23, 25, 28b, 28c, 28d or 29 (Exception: If Airman extended as a nominee for the 12 Outstanding Airmen of the Year and not selected [Rule 28b]).

6.5.1.3. The Airman extended for elective surgery.

6.5.1.4. The duration of the obligation is changed by the Air Force. (Example: Airman extended for a four-year controlled tour and after arrival, the controlled tour is changed to a three-year tour.)

6.5.1.5. The Airman extended for an assignment, or the Airman extended for an assignment and departed for that (or any other) location (to include to accept retraining or a special duty).

6.5.1.6. This does not preclude early separation if Airman applies for voluntary separation or is involuntarily discharged.

6.5.2. The commander/civilian director may request extension cancellation if a reenlistment ineligibility condition in Table 5.4 and/or Table 5.6 causes cancellation of the reasons for which an Airman extended. (Note: Commanders/civilian directors cannot request extension cancellation if the affected Airman is a lengthy-service Airman [refer to paragraph 6.6.3], the extension reasons were fulfilled or still exist, or the Airman extended according to Table 6.2, Rules 17 through 24.)

6.5.2.1. The commander/civilian director notifies the Airman, in writing, of their intent to request extension cancellation, and advises the Airman they may submit a statement on their own behalf within 5 workdays of acknowledgment. The commander completes AF Form 1411-1, attaches their intent letter and the Airman’s statement, and sends the documents to the Chief, MPS for approval or disapproval.

6.5.2.2. If the Chief, MPS approves the extension cancellation, complete AF Form 1411-1:

6.5.2.2.1. The MPS attaches any supporting documentation to the ARMS copy of AF Form 1411-1, deletes the extensions from MilPDS once finalized, and verifies DFAS files (take appropriate action if needed). The MPS then sends the Airman copies of the AF Form 1411-1 and the initial notification letter to the commander.

6.5.2.2.2. The commander/civilian director ensures Airman indorses the initial notification letter, acknowledging receipt of the decision and that an appeal may be submitted in accordance with paragraph 6.6.11 and disposes of the forms according to Table 5.10. The commander/civilian director ensures the Airman documents appeal intent before returning the letter to the MPS for processing according to paragraph 6.6.11.

6.5.2.3. The Chief, MPS disapproves extension cancellation request by completing AF Form 1411-1 and enters their rationale in the remarks section:
6.5.2.3.1. The MPS sends the Airman's copy of the AF Form 1411-1 and the initial notification letter to the commander/civilian director and suspends the remaining copies of the forms pending receipt of the Airman’s acknowledgment.

6.5.2.3.2. The commander/civilian director ensures the Airman indorses the initial notification letter, acknowledging receipt of the decision, and returns the letter to the MPS.

6.5.2.3.3. The MPS attaches the letter to the ARMS copy of AF Form 1411-1 and disposes of the forms according to Table 5.10.

6.5.3. Airmen may request extension cancellation to immediately reenlist due to unique and unusual circumstances or when other reasons for cancellation were not used or are inappropriate and when fulfilling the extension would result in an injustice. The Airman may request extension cancellation under this provision only when the extension has not been executed. The MPS and member’s commander/civilian director ensures the extension cancellation and reenlistment occur on the same day. (Note: Non-receipt of a Retention Bonus [RB] is not an injustice.)

6.5.3.1. The MPS assists the Airman in completing AF Form 1411-1, Section II and suspenses the form pending final action. Refer to paragraph 6.6.8 for general processing instructions. Chief, MPS may disapprove the request, but AFPC Reenlistments (for RegAF Airmen) is the approval authority.

6.5.3.2. The MPS completes AF Form 1411-1 to document approval or disapproval, attaches copies of the correspondence to each copy of the AF Form 1411-1, and disposes of the form according to Table 5.10. MPS deletes extension from MilPDS as appropriate.

6.5.4. The Airman may request cancellation of extensions initiated according to Table 6.2, Rules 12 through 16, if the reason for the extension was cancelled, or no longer exist. Airmen must request cancellation no later than 30 calendar days following notification that the original reason for the extension was cancelled or no longer exists. Commander/civilian director coordination is not required. The Air Force considers failure to cancel the extensions within this time period as willingness on the part of the Airman to serve out the extension. (Example: An Airman extended to qualify for a CONUS PCS assignment, but was notified of assignment cancellation before entry into the extension. The Airman must submit the cancellation request within 30 calendar days of assignment cancellation notification.) (T-1). (Note: Requests for extension cancellation after the 30 calendar day period are denied by the MPS and are not to be forwarded to AFPC Reenlistments for consideration; however, the Airman may petition the AFBCMR for relief.)

6.5.4.1. The MPS enters the authority for cancellation and a brief explanation in the remarks section of the AF Form 1411-1 as follows: "Assignment cancelled per AFPC Reenlistments email, dated 15 Jun 2015."

6.5.4.2. When Airmen request extension cancellation IAW paragraph 6.6.5.4, the MPS will complete the AF Form 1411-1 without referral to the commander.

6.5.5. When an existing extension (not yet entered) is subject to cancellation according to paragraphs 6.6.5.2 or 6.6.5.3 and is to be replaced by an extension of a shorter duration, MPS administratively corrects the contract.
6.5.6. FTA/NCORP retrainees may request cancellation IAW paragraph 5.11.5 of this AFI.

6.6. Extension of Enlistment in the Regular Air Force (RegAF). Extension Approval Authority. AFPC Reenlistments reserves authority to approve extensions of enlistment under certain conditions specified in Table 6.2. Airmen must be eligible to extend and have a service-directed reason as documented in Table 6.2 to extend. (T-0). Airmen requesting to extend for any reason(s) when no other rule in Table 6.2 applies may request an extension under Table 6.2, Rule 28d. See paragraph 6.6.8. Otherwise, base-level officials resolve all requests for extensions and extension cancellation. An extension is considered executed once the Airman has been approved to extend (AF Form 1411), and both the Airman and commander/civilian director have signed the AF Form 1411.

6.6.1. The Chief, MPS or their designated representatives approve or disapprove extension or extension cancellation requests (AF Form 1411/1411-1). Designated representatives must be assigned to the MPS or GSU personnel functions, and possess the grade of TSgt, GS-6, or higher. (T-2). The MPS ensures the commander on G-series orders or civilian director documents their recommendation on the AF Form 1411.

6.6.1.1. Personnel specified in paragraph 6.6.1 will review extensions executed and act as the service representative for the extension of enlistment and validate/confirm eligibility/entitlements. (T-1).

6.6.1.2. If deployment occurs, MPS updates these extensions in MilPDS and distributes the forms according to Table 5.10. If deployment does not occur, MPS destroys the AF Form 1411 at the end of the exercise (as directed in the RDS). (Note: Do not update extensions in MilPDS produced for the sole purpose of an exercise.)

6.6.2. Extension Limitations.

6.6.2.1. In the event AFSCs are constrained, AF/A1 may limit FTA extensions to a specified period (10 USC § 509). (Note: Otherwise, there is no limit to the number of valid extensions. Involuntary extensions [for example, extensions for STOP LOSS and administrative/disciplinary hold] do not count towards the maximum number of months an Airman can extend.) See paragraph 6.6.2.

6.6.2.2. Refer to paragraph 6.6.9 for information on HYT and age 60 extension restrictions.

6.6.2.3. The MPS will not authorize Airmen to cancel a previously approved extension for the purpose of combining it with additional extensions, to reenlist rather than extend, or to enhance SRB entitlements. Likewise, the MPS will not combine extensions to qualify Airman for an SRB. (T-1).

6.6.3. Extensions for Lengthy-Service Airmen. Attachment 1 contains the definition of lengthy-service Airmen. Refer to 10 USC § 1176(a) for background information.

6.6.3.1. The extension approval authorities specified in paragraph 6.6.1 will not deny extensions requested by lengthy-service Airmen if the extension period does not exceed 20 years, 1 month of TAFMS, and the Airman is otherwise eligible for the extension. This restriction applies even if the requested DOS does not permit the Airman to complete 20 years TAFMS. (Example: If a lengthy-service Airman will complete 18 years, 6 months
on DOS, and requests a 4-month extension to obtain a passing fitness score, approval authorities cannot deny the extension request.)

6.6.3.2. Commanders may not request extension cancellation if the affected Airman is a lengthy-service Airman (refer to paragraph 6.5.1.). The MPS returns request to commander without taking further action.

6.6.4. Extensions for Service-Directed Requirements. Airmen may, if otherwise eligible, reenlist according to Table 5.3, 5.8 and 5.9 or extend their enlistments according to Table 6.2 for the minimum number of months required.

6.6.4.1. Eligible Airmen serving in SRB skills, who hold a 3-skill level or higher in the SRB skill, may extend their enlistments in one increment for a minimum period of 36 months up to, and including, a maximum period of 48 months. Airmen may use this provision only if they are extending according to Table 6.2, Rules 12, 13, 14 and 29 and have not already extended for a total period of 12 or more months. Airmen may use this extension option even if they require less retainability.

6.6.4.1.1. Airmen qualify for an SRB entitlement on the day they sign the extension but do not receive the SRB payment until the day they enter the extension provided they remain qualified.

6.6.4.1.2. The MPS will review the current SRB skills list to ensure Airmen are serving in SRB skills (CAFSC and DAFSC) or when requesting extensions. (T-3). The day the Airman enters an extension determines the SRB Zone. (Example: If an Airman extends while serving in the Zone A window, but will be in the Zone B window on the day the extension is entered, the Airman receives a Zone B bonus if eligible according to Table 4.1, item 2. The day the Airman signs the extension determines the SRB multiple level. Future changes to the SRB skills list do not affect SRB entitlements.) (Note: The MPS must accurately review the current SRB authorization listing and accurately calculate the Airman’s TAFMS to determine the SRB zone the Airman will be in upon entering the zone.) (T-1).

6.6.4.1.3. Eligible for SRB and Electing not to Accept an SRB. Airmen eligible for an SRB on their current enlistment or eligible extension may elect not to accept the SRB designated for that reenlistment/extension. Airmen who elect not to accept the SRB must complete the applicable Section of the AF Form 901 or AF Form 1411. The decision not to accept the SRB is irrevocable once the AF Form 901 has been approved by the commander/civilian leader and accepted for reenlistment/extension of enlistment by the MPS representative. No exceptions will be considered.

6.6.5. Extensions for Reenlistment-Ineligible Airmen. The MPS may approve extensions for reenlistment-ineligible Airmen as indicated below. (Note: MPS will not permit Airmen to extend while SRP reconsideration [RE code 3B] is pending.) (T-1). Commanders must conduct SRP consideration within 30 days when the ineligibility condition no longer exists. (T-1). See Chapter 2 and 2.6.

6.6.5.1. Career Airmen ineligible to reenlist who hold RE codes 2R through 2U may request extensions provided they have not refused to obtain service-directed retainability or cancelled an extension for the purpose of separation.
6.6.5.2. FTA who have the RE code 3C who require additional retainability may request extensions if otherwise qualified. FTA do not need approved CJRs in order to extend, unless the AFSC is constrained and prohibited from extending or if the Air Force denied the Airman a CJR IAW para 3.6.2.

6.6.5.3. Reenlistment ineligible Airmen may only request extensions if ineligibility conditions allow for an extension in Table 6.2. For example, Airmen may not extend to obtain retainability for promotion under Table 6.2, rule 1, if RE code is 4J.

6.6.5.4. First term non-US citizens (RE code 2I) may request extensions to attain citizenship, provided they have already applied for citizenship and are within 120 days of their DOS. The requested extension period may not exceed their projected swear-in date plus 30 days, or 6 months, whichever is sooner. The MPS may authorize additional 6-month extensions as needed (not to exceed 48 months total). If citizenship is not granted prior to the end of Airman’s 48 cumulative extension months, waivers are not to be granted and the Airman separates on their DOS.

6.6.5.5. Airmen who appeal SRP non-selection (RE code 2X) may request extensions of enlistment to await the outcome. When the appeal authority is at the Wing or below, the MPS approves extensions in one-month increments until the Airman’s appeal is finalized. When the appeal authority is the SecAF, the MPS approves extensions in three-month increments until the Airman’s appeal is finalized. (Note: MPS must contact AFPC Reenlistments three months prior to ETS, if appeal is still being processed and member has already extended 45 months on current enlistment.) (T-1).

6.6.5.6. Lengthy-service Airmen who are non-selected under the SRP may request extension of enlistment in order to obtain minimum retirement eligibility.

6.6.5.7. Constructive Reenlistments. See paragraph 5.11.4.4.

6.6.6. Extensions for Airman Medically Disqualified (Medical Hold). AFPC Medical Standards is the sole approval authority for ALC-C, Medical Hold and non-emergent elective surgery during a RegAF service member’s final six months of service. Medical Hold is a method of retaining a service member beyond an established retirement or separation date for reason of disability processing, for conditions when presumption of fitness does not apply. It is not used for the purpose of evaluating or treating chronic conditions, performing diagnostic studies, elective treatment of medical defects, non-emergent elective surgery or its subsequent convalescence. Extensions approved under this paragraph are subject to age, HYT and the maximum length limitations/restrictions. (Note: Commanders may not disapprove.)

6.6.6.1. The MPS will:

6.6.6.1.1. Receive verification from AFPC Medical Standards outlining the number of months of the approved medical hold extension. (T-1).

6.6.6.1.1.1. Process the extension IAW current Air Force procedures.

6.6.6.1.1.2. Airmen cannot be forced to remain in service beyond their ETS. They must agree in writing to a medical hold and execute the AF Form 1411. (T-1).

6.6.6.1.1.3. Airmen extending under this rule may immediately reenlist once medically cleared and obligated service (Medical Hold portion) is waived.
6.6.6.1.4. Airmen who have not entered the extension may request cancellation. The Airmen must submit the cancellation request within 30 days of the MEB/PEB return to duty adjudication. (T-1).

6.6.6.1.5. Airmen extending under this rule and later removed from medical hold or who declines continued medical hold or MEB/PEB in writing have their DOS established by AFPC Reenlistments.

6.6.6.2. Airmen in RE code 4K may voluntarily extend their enlistment under this AFI when additional retainability is needed for promotion. (Note: In all cases, Airmen will retain the RE code 4K until medically cleared for duty.) (T-1). Limit extension period to a maximum of 24 months.

6.6.6.3. Limit pregnancy extensions (Airman or spouse) to the minimum number of months required to establish a DOS of delivery date plus one month.

6.6.7. Extension Reasons. Table 6.2 lists the approval conditions for voluntary extensions of enlistment. MPS will not approve extensions requested for the purpose of: (T-1).

6.6.7.1. Personal convenience or monetary advantage, except as specified under Table 6.2, Rule 28b-d.

6.6.7.2. Increasing bonus entitlement (not applicable to paragraph 6.6.4.1).

6.6.7.3. Providing additional time to make a career decision or deferring separation to coincide with civilian plans.

6.6.7.4. Applying for a CJR or requesting retraining consideration.

6.6.8. How to Complete and Process Extension of Enlistment or Cancellation(s) of Extension of Enlistment Requests: The MPS uses AF Form 1411 to document all extension and AF Form 1411-1 to document extension cancellation requests.

6.6.8.1. The MPS verifies RE codes by MilPDS inquiry before initiating AF Form 1411 and enters all appropriate data elements. The MPS ensures the requests comply with all general limitations and requirements.

6.6.8.2. The commander makes recommendations by entering disapproval rationale in the appropriate section of the AF Form 1411 or on a separate sheet and sends the form and any attachments to the MPS.

6.6.8.3. The MPS personnel identified in paragraph 6.6.1 will take the following actions: (T-1).

6.6.8.3.1. The commander recommends approval of the extension by completing the AF Form 1411. Refer to paragraph 6.6.3 for restrictions concerning lengthy-service Airmen. The extension is approved/disapproved once the extension action has been updated in MilPDS.

6.6.8.3.1.1. Update approved extensions in MilPDS (refer to the PSDG), verify DFAS file (take appropriate action if needed), and comply with the disposition instructions in Table 5.10 and refer to AFRIMS RDS Table 36-13 and 36-14 for disposition instructions.
6.6.8.3.2. When the commander recommends disapproval, send request to the Chief, MPS for decision. Chief, MPS may disapprove the request, or recommend approval and send the request to the FSS/CC for resolution. **(Note: Chief, MPS will approve request for lengthy service Airmen as outlined by paragraph 6.6.3.)** (T-1).

6.6.8.3.3. Refer to paragraph 6.6.11 for disapproved extension requests and comply with the disposition instructions in Table 5.10. Refer to AFRIMS RDS Table 36-13 and 36-14 for additional disposition guidance.

6.6.8.4. When extension requests require AFPC Reenlistments consideration (Table 6.2, Rule 28d):

6.6.8.4.1. The Airman will:

6.6.8.4.1.1. Prepare memorandum requesting extension. (T-1).

6.6.8.4.1.2. Forward request to their commander who considers the request and recommends approval or disapproval. (T-1). If the commander disapproves request, the commander will notify Airman of decision not to support the extension. (T-1). If the commander recommends approval, the Airman will forward request to MPS. (T-1).

6.6.8.4.2. The MPS will:

6.6.8.4.2.1. The MPS will create case files consisting of the memorandum, and any additional supporting documentation. **(Note: Do not initiate/complete an AF Form 1411.)** (T-1).

6.6.8.4.2.2. Forward requests to AFPC Reenlistments according to current guidance for review and final approval/disapproval.

6.6.8.4.2.2.1. Upon receipt of AFPC Reenlistments approval, initiate/complete AF Form 1411, update approved extensions in MilPDS (refer to the PSDG), verify DFAS files (take appropriate action if needed) and comply with the disposition instructions in Table 5.10. Refer to AFRIMS RDS Table 36-13 and 36-14 for additional disposition guidance.

6.6.8.4.2.3. Upon receipt of AFPC Reenlistments disapproval, the MPS advises the Airman of disapproval and closes the case.

6.6.8.4.3. AFPC Reenlistments will:

6.6.8.4.3.1. Ensure package is complete and return incomplete packages. (T-1).

6.6.8.4.3.2. Provide the MPS approval/disapproval notification. (T-1).

6.6.9. HYT and Age 60 Restrictions. The restrictions outlined in paragraph 5.11.12 and 5.11.12.1 also apply to extensions. Request for HYT adjustments, corrections, and/or waivers are sent to AFPC Retirements via current processing procedures. **(Note: Under no circumstances can any reenlistment or extension exceed the Airman's HYT plus 1 month, unless otherwise provided.)**
6.6.9.1. Airmen may extend to establish a DOS at their HYT plus 1 month or age 60, provided they are otherwise eligible and are within 2 years of their HYT plus 1 month or age 60 (Table 6.2, rules 3 and 27).

6.6.9.2. TSgts who wish to serve 6 months time-in-grade before HYT retirement may qualify for extensions according to Table 6.2, rule 1.

6.6.9.3. First Term Airmen extending under paragraph 6.6.4 may extend their enlistments beyond their HYT plus 1 month if authorized to receive a Zone A SRB and their new DOS won’t exceed the last day of the month during which they complete 10 years TAFMS. See paragraph 4.5 for additional eligibility criteria.

6.6.9.4. Airmen in the grade of TSgt extending under paragraph 6.6.4 may extend their enlistments beyond their HYT plus 1 month if authorized to receive a Zone E SRB and their new DOS won’t exceed the last day of the month during which they complete 22 years TAFMS. See table 4.1, item 4 for additional eligibility criteria.

6.6.9.5. CSRB - For Airmen authorized a CSRB, the HYT may be waived at the discretion of the SecAF or designated representative. AFPC will adjust after the CSRB contract is processed.

6.6.9.6. Airmen with DOS that exceeds HYT due to demotion, etc. will have their DOS adjusted to match their new HYT date. Before beginning any separation package, consult AFI 36-3208. The separation authority may withhold execution of a separation for any reason in the best interest of the Air Force. (T-1).

6.6.10. Extension Counseling Requirements. Airmen must initial or MPS mark the applicable statements on the AF Form 1411. (T-1). Counselors must be assigned to the MPS or GSU personnel function and possess the grade of A1C, GS-4, or higher. (T-2). Counselors explain each applicable item to the Airman and complete the appropriate section of the AF Form 1411.

6.6.11. Extension Appeal Processing. This paragraph applies to extensions and cancellation of extensions of enlistment (except extensions approved/disapproved by AFPC Reenlistments [Table 6.2, rule 28d]) which are disapproved or cancelled according to paragraph 6.5.

6.6.11.1. The Airman will acknowledge receipt of the disapproval of cancellation recommendation within 1 workday following receipt of the AF Form 1411-1. (T-1). Airmen also acknowledge that a written appeal may be submitted to the MPS within 5 workdays of the acknowledgment date.

6.6.11.2. When an Airman does not elect to appeal, the MPS forwards the AF Form 1411-1 to ARMS for filing. When the Airman elects to appeal, the MPS places the AF Form 1411/1411-1 (as appropriate) into suspense, pending receipt of the appeal. If the Airman does not submit an appeal within the proper time frame, the MPS annotates the 1411-1 or AF Form 1411 as appropriate and disposes of the case according to Table 5.10.

6.6.11.3. When Airmen submit a written appeal:

6.6.11.3.1. The MPS sends the appeal and a photocopy of all pertinent documentation (AF Form 1411/1411-1, attachments, etc.) to the servicing legal office for review. MPS includes the legal advisory in the case file then sends the case file to the group commander within 5 workdays. Legal advisories are not considered new information; and commander recommendations are not considered new information, unless the
commander adds new documentation/information.  (Note: Give Airmen 3 workdays to rebut any new information added to the case file after the appeal is submitted.)

6.6.11.3.1.1. When the group commander is the appeal authority, he/she will approve or disapprove the appeal and return it to the MPS. (T-1). If approved, reference paragraph 6.6.11.4. If disapproved, reference paragraph 6.6.11.5.

6.6.11.3.1.2. When the SecAF is the appeal authority, the case must process through both the group and wing commander. (T-1). The group commander may approve the appeal or recommend disapproval and return it to the MPS. If the group commander approves, see paragraph 6.6.11.4. If the group commander disapproves the appeal, package is sent to the wing commander.

6.6.11.3.1.3. If the wing commander approves appeal, see paragraph 6.6.11.4. If the wing commander disapproves the appeal, the wing commander returns package to the MPS. The MPS makes a copy for their records and forwards the original package to AFPC Reenlistments for processing to the SecAF.

6.6.11.3.1.4. If the wing commander denied the extension request, the appeal authority is their parent MAJCOM, DRU or FOA Director of Personnel (A1).

6.6.11.4. When the appeal is approved, the appeal authority completes the AF Form 1411 or AF Form 1411-1. The MPS officials will notify the Airman/commander and make the appropriate updates in MilPDS using normal processing procedures and forward the case file to ARMS for filing. (T-1).

6.6.11.5. When the appeal is disapproved, MPS ensures the Airman acknowledges receipt of the disapproval. The MPS attaches the statement and disapproval correspondence to the AF Form 1411/1411-1. (Note: MPS gives the Airman a copy of the documentation upon request.) Ensure a copy of the case file is sent to ARMS for filing in the Airman’s electronic records.

### Table 6.1. Extension Appeal Authority.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If the Airman is a:</th>
<th>Appeal Authority</th>
<th>See Note:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Term Airmen</td>
<td>Respective Group Commander</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Airmen who complete 20 or more years total service on current ETS</td>
<td>Respective Group Commander</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Term and Career Airmen who complete fewer than 16 years total service on current ETS</td>
<td>Respective Wing Commander</td>
<td>1, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Airmen who complete at least 16 years, but fewer than 20 years total service on current ETS</td>
<td>SecAF</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any Airman assigned in a joint base construct, the wing commander level for appeal purposes</td>
<td>Air Force commander above the group level</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. Once the case file has been considered by the approval authority, the decision is final and the case cannot be sent to a level above that authority to have the decision overturned.
2. These Airmen appeal to their wing commander, if the group commander made the SRP non-selection decision.
3. These Airmen appeal to their MAJCOM/DRU/FOA A1, if the wing commander made the SRP nonselection decision.

6.6.12. Involuntary Extensions. These include Air Force initiated extensions that do not consider the member’s desire and may be executed due to STOP LOSS and/or administrative/legal holds for investigation and disciplinary reasons (this does not include Medical Hold extensions unless the member is incapacitated and unable to submit a voluntary statement). Involuntary extensions do not count as obligated service on the next reenlistment and do not count towards the maximum number of months authorized as outlined in paragraph 6.2.2.

6.6.12.1. Forward administrative/legal holds for investigation extensions to AFPC Separations via current processing instructions.

6.6.12.2. Extensions executed for STOP LOSS are annotated “STOP LOSS” in the remarks section of the AF Form 1411.

6.6.13. Extensions for Air Force Fitness Program. See paragraph 5.11.15.1.

6.6.14. Extensions for Airmen in Reporting Identifier (RI) 9A000/9A100/9A200/9A300. See paragraph 5.11.15.3.1.

**Table 6.2. Reasons for Extensions of Enlistment.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RULE</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If an Airman requests an extension of enlistment to</td>
<td>and</td>
<td>the request may be approved or disapproved at MPS level unless otherwise indicated below</td>
<td>and the reason code entry in MilPDS is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROMOTION</td>
<td>Obtain retainability for promotion to the grade of MSgt, SMSgt, or CMSgt (promotion sequence number has been released for the upcoming month)</td>
<td></td>
<td>the Airman requires retainability to assume the new grade. This rule also applies to Airmen selected for promotion, but who do not have an announced promotion effective date. These Airmen may not establish a DOS beyond the last day of the promotion cycle. TSgts may also use this rule to serve six months’ time-in-grade before retirement at HYT. Airmen may extend under this rule if they are ineligible to reenlist because of HYT or age 60.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RETIREMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Retire the first day of the month following HYT date, adjusted HYT date, or age 60</td>
<td>the Airman is within two years of HYT date or age 60. (Airmen must establish a DOS of at least the last day of their HYT month. (T-1). Airmen may not extend under this rule if they refused to obtain service-directed retainability.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Retire not later than the first day of the month following completion of 20 years TAFMS (for reasons other than HYT)</td>
<td>the Airman is ineligible to reenlist due to age 60; or the Airman was nonselected under the SRP. This rule applies to Airmen who are within two years of attaining minimum retirement eligibility. Airmen may not extend if they refused to obtain service-directed retainability.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>the Airman elected retirement instead of PCS, training, or retraining and has completed at least 19 years TAFMS, but fewer than 20 years TAFMS, on notification date. Extension may not exceed a total of 12 months</td>
<td>and the Airman is ineligible to reenlist and rules 4 and 5 do not apply. (This rule applies to Airmen who are within two years of attaining minimum retirement eligibility. Airmen may not extend if they refused to obtain service-directed retainability.) (Exception: See AFI 36-2301, Developmental Education)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Retire in lieu of a PCS assignment</td>
<td>the Airman elects retirement on or before the first day of the seventh month following assignment notification. (Do not use this rule for Airmen assigned overseas or serving on maximum CONUS stabilized tours.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retire during a requested extension period</td>
<td>the Airman has at least 19 years TAFMS, is eligible to apply for retirement, and the requested extension period does not exceed a total of 12 months. (Do not use this rule for Airmen who possess a reenlistment eligibility code in the 2 (except 2V), 3, or 4 series, or for Airmen notified of an assignment, training, or retraining but have not accepted or refused the assignment, training, or retraining. This rule also does not apply to disability retirements.)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAL CARE</td>
<td>Remain on active duty pending completion of MEB/PEB or medical hold (RE code 4K). Also see Table 5.7.</td>
<td>the Airman has memorandum from AFPC Medical Standards which outlines the recommended extension length. Limit extensions to a period outlined in the memorandum, not to exceed a 24-month period.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>To permit government medical care due to pregnancy (Airman or spouse) or serious injury or illness</td>
<td>the Airman will not complete 20 years TAFMS on current enlistment. (T-1). Reenlistment ineligible Airmen may execute extensions under this rule. For pregnancy extensions, limit extensions to delivery date plus 1 month.</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DELETED</td>
<td>AFPC Reenlistments is the final disapproval authority.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSIGNMENT</td>
<td>Obtain retainability for a CONUS or overseas PCS, PCA, or TDY assignment, or to qualify for an SRB in conjunction with an assignment according to paragraph 4.7</td>
<td>the Airman requires retainability. Limit extensions submitted according to paragraph 6.6.5 to the minimum number of months required for the Airman to establish a DOS within 90 days of projected departure date. Establish a DOS for deployments for return date plus no more than 60 days. (If Airman has sold leave, any</td>
<td>I (see note)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>remaining leave that cannot sell</strong> is added to the 60 days.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>13</strong> Obtain retainability for command sponsorship at an overseas location</td>
<td>the Airman requires retainability.</td>
<td>J (see note)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>14</strong> Obtain retainability for an overseas tour extension or to maintain indefinite DEROS</td>
<td>the Airman requires retainability. Airmen must extend in minimum increments of 3 or more months in order to maintain an indefinite DEROS. (T-1). See AFI 36-2110, for indefinite DEROS requirements.</td>
<td>L (see note)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRAINING OR RETRAINING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15</strong> Participate in a program leading to commission, approved education program or to qualify for PME</td>
<td>the Airman is a selectee and requires retainability.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16</strong> Obtain retainability for training or approved retraining (On-the-Job Training [OJT] or formal school)</td>
<td>the Airman requires retainability. Includes Airmen in RI 9A000 and 9A100 in RE code 4G. Also see paragraph 5.11.15.3. 1.</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OBSERVATION, PUNISHMENT, PROBATION AND REHABILITATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>17</strong> Complete the Control Roster Observation</td>
<td>limit extension to minimum number of months to complete observation period plus 30 days.</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18</strong> Attain a passing fitness score and the Airman is coded IAW Table 5.6, Item 9.</td>
<td>Airmen in the poor fitness category may extend for the minimum number of months needed to meet standards (See AFI 36-2905 for extension periods) or until the commander removes the reenlistment ineligibility. Limit extensions to 4 or 7 months.</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>19</strong> Complete ADAPT Program</td>
<td>the commander has not yet removed the Reenlistments ineligibility factor during</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>aftercare. (Limit extensions to the minimum number of months needed to complete aftercare. Do not extend Airmen who have failed the ADAPT Program.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Complete period of probation and rehabilitation. See AFI 36-3208</td>
<td>Complete period of probation and rehabilitation. The Airman requires an extension of 12 months or less to complete probation and rehabilitation.</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Complete suspended punishment pursuant to Article 15, UCMJ</td>
<td>Limit extension to minimum number of months to complete the suspended punishment period plus 30 days.</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Complete an investigation by military or civilian authorities, or await disposition of civil court charges, or await the outcome of an involuntary separation action</td>
<td>The Airman requested extension to await the outcome. Limit to minimum number of months as authorized by the Judge Advocate General (JAG).</td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPEALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Process an SRP appeal, lengthy service Airman determinations, await decision of AF C&amp;PB IAW AFI 31-105 or await SecAF decision;</th>
<th>the Airman has submitted an appeal or has rendered intent to appeal or request to SecAF has been submitted. Limit extensions to one-month increments when appeal authority is at the wing level or below. Limit extensions to three-month increments when the appeal authority is the SecAF. (Refer to paragraph 6.6.5.5.)</th>
<th>The MPS Chief may approve. (Note: Commanders may not disapprove.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>the Airman has submitted an appeal or has rendered intent to appeal. (Limit extensions to one-month increments. Refer to paragraph 6.6.11.) <strong>(Exception:</strong> Initial extension for appeals where the SecAF is the approving authority may be</td>
<td>The MPS Chief may approve. AFPC Reenlistments is the final disapproval authority.</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Process an extension of enlistment appeal (cancellation or disapproval)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>completed for three months [additional extensions are in three-month increments].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CITIZENSHIP/SECURITY CLEARANCE**

**25** Attain US citizenship or to extend to meet retainability requirement for Security Clearance IAW AFI 31-501 the Airman applied for citizenship. (Extension may not be for more than 6 month increments or the projected swear-in date plus one month, whichever is sooner. Refer to paragraph 6.6.5.4.) Extension period combined with the Airman’s remaining obligated service will not exceed the minimum period to meet AFI requirements.

**DEMOTION**

**26** Process for separation following demotion is a Second Term or Career Airman serving in the grade of A1C or below (to include those demoted). (The extension may not exceed the last day of the fourth month following the Airman’s new date of rank.)

**SEPARATION AT HYT**

**27** Separate at HYT date as a First Term, Second Term or Career Airman serving in the grade of SrA or SSgt and is within two years of HYT date. (Airmen may not extend under this rule if they refused to obtain service-directed retainability.) (Refer to paragraph 6.6.9.6.) Limit extension to HYT plus 1 month.

**BEST INTEREST OF THE AIR FORCE (cannot be cancelled for any reason unless otherwise specified)**

**28a** DELETED

**28b** Obtain retainability for 12 Outstanding Airman of the Year Airman is nominated for 12 Outstanding Airman of the Year. (Note: Extension may be cancelled if Airman is not selected.)
### Extension of Enlistment in the AFR

Voluntary Extension Restrictions. (T-0). (Note: Reference 6.7.2. as well.)

6.7.1. Period of Voluntary Extension. Voluntary extensions are for whole month periods needed to serve their purpose. **Exception:** Members extending to their HYTD may extend for exact years, months, and days.

- **6.7.1.1.** The total of all extensions of a current enlistment may not exceed four years (48 months), (10 USC § 509). This cannot be waived.
- **6.7.1.2.** Convenience of the member is not grounds for extension.
- **6.7.1.3.** Member may not extend an enlistment in order to become eligible for the incentive program.

### Table: GI Bill or Continuation Pay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
<th>Approval Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28c</td>
<td>Obtain retainability for any reason (Personal Convenience)</td>
<td>First Term Airmen with approved CJRs and selected for reenlistment may request a one-time extension under this rule (for any reason) if it is their first extension. Extensions are for 12 months (waivers to the number of months are not be considered). This rule may be suspended when CJR constrained AFSCs exist.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28d</td>
<td>Extend for any reason in the best interest of the Air Force</td>
<td>no other rule in this table applies to the Airman’s situation. Reenlistment eligible Airmen may request an extension under this rule. (See paragraph 6.6.8.4.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GI BILL OR CONTINUATION PAY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
<th>Approval Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Qualify for transfer of benefits under the Post-9/11 GI Bill</td>
<td>The Airman has served at least 6 years TAFMS and has eligible dependents in Defense Enrollment Eligibility Reporting System (DEERS).</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Qualify for Continuation Pay under the Blended Retirement System</td>
<td>The Airman has served at least 8 years TAFMS and not more than 12 years TAFMS</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

Airmen are ineligible to extend under rules 12, 13, and 14 unless they possess RE codes 1#, 2R, 2S, 2T, 2U, 3C, 3I, or 4D, and are otherwise eligible.
6.7.2. Eligibility for Voluntary Extension. (T-2). The following may request an extension of enlistment prior to ETS.

6.7.2.1. Members under waiver consideration by AFRC/SG for physical disqualification or hospitalized, temporarily/physically disqualified, and pending medical/physical evaluation board (MEB/PEB). Extensions will be in 6 month increments or the minimum time necessary for waiver determination, or MEB determination, whichever is sooner.

6.7.2.2. Inactive Status List Reserve Section (ISLRS) members whose enlistment expires. ARPC/DPT will determine if retention is in the best interest of the Air Force.

6.7.2.3. Members applying for transfer or assignment to the Retired Reserve under AFI 36-3209. The member must request an extension for an unspecified period contingent on transfer to the Retired Reserve. (T-2). If approved, ARPC/DPT extends enlistment for an unspecified period. This extension takes effect on the date the member transfers to the Retired Reserve. (AF Form 1411 is not required.)

6.7.2.4. Selectees for the US Air Force Academy Preparatory School. Members may extend if their enlistment will expire before they complete their required period of active service.

6.7.2.5. Career AGRs are authorized to extend up to 4 years to meet retainability required to achieve certain milestones such as current DOS, 20-year active duty date, or HYT. However, if more than 4 years is required to satisfy retainability to reach any of those milestones, members are advised to reenlist.

6.7.2.6. Member who has been nonselected for reenlistment may extend enlistment for the time necessary to allow for due process of the member’s appeal.

6.7.2.7. Members who are applying for benefits under the Reserve Montgomery GI Bill, Kicker Program, Post 9-11 GI Bill, or other education benefits may extend up to 4 years in order to qualify for these benefits. If more than 4 years is required to satisfy retainability requirements, members are advised to reenlist.

6.7.2.8. Members unable to participate in or failing to achieve minimum passing score on the Fitness Assessment (AFI 36-2905). The commander can either select the member for reenlistment or authorize a 7- or 12-month extension. When opting to extend the enlistment, the commander will complete the AF Form 418 to render the member ineligible to reenlist rather than denying reenlistment by specifying “ineligibility” vs. nonselection on the form. In the remarks section of the AF Form 418, write the following statement, “Member is rendered ineligible to reenlist in accordance with AFI 36-2905. I am authorizing the member a 7- or 12-month (as applicable) extension to allow for fitness improvement.” (Note: Attach the AF Form 418 to the extension (AF Form 1411) after updating the extension, send to AFRC/A1K. If the member is later allowed to reenlist, the commander will submit another AF Form 418 selecting the member for reenlistment.

6.7.2.9. Members who have 18 but fewer than 20 satisfactory years for Reserve retirement. Commanders cannot deny extensions of enlistment requested by these personnel.

6.7.2.10. Members being processed for involuntary discharge for cause or physical disqualification according to AFI 36-3209. If the member's ETS will not afford sufficient time for the member to appeal the discharge case, the commander must provide the member
the opportunity to voluntarily extend their enlistment to allow for due process. (T-2). Ensure documentation of member's election is included in the discharge case. If the member elects to extend their enlistment, ensure a copy of the AF Form 1411, is included in the discharge case.

6.7.2.11. Members deploying or going TDY. Ensure members have enough retainability to complete the established TDY tour length, (IAW AFI 10-401, Air Force Operations Planning and Execution and AFI 36-3802, Personnel Readiness Operations), plus an additional 60 days.

6.7.2.12. Members retraining. Extend members to ensure three years retainability from the effective date of retraining.

6.7.2.13. Members incurring an Air Force Reserve Service Commitment (RSC). Extend members in accordance with retainability requirements in AFRCI 36-2102, Air Force Reserve Service Commitment Date Program.

6.7.2.14. Members under consideration for promotion under the Stripes for Exceptional Performers II (STEP II). Individuals must have 24 months retainability before being considered for promotion to E-7 to E-9 under the STEP II program. (T-2).

6.7.2.15. Members who are found temporarily medically unfit. Any AFR member profiled 4, duty limiting condition, code 31, 37, 81 (previously 4T) may not perform military duty for pay or points. Extend members until the expiration date of the medical profile.

6.7.2.16. AGR. Extend members for retainability to qualify for the AGR program.

6.7.2.17. Members attending technical school. Extend members for the amount of time necessary for retainability.

6.7.2.18. Members who need extensions to meet their HYTD. A member may request an extension of their enlistment at any time for this purpose. Extend enlistment for the exact years, months, and days needed.

6.7.2.19. All extension requests will be requested PRIOR to the member’s ETS, no after-the-fact requests will be honored.

6.7.3. Extension Approval Authorities (T-2):

6.7.3.1. Unit Commander. The unit commander or equivalent (for Individual Reservist, RegAF, Joint or sister service unit of assignment commander) makes the final decision on any request for voluntary extension. The unit commander or equivalent may also cancel or terminate a voluntary extension.

6.7.3.2. ARPC/DPT. This office may direct, process (for IRR members), or cancel involuntary extensions.

6.7.4. Completing Documentation for Extensions (T-2):

6.7.4.1. The MPS signs Section VIII of the AF Form 1411 on extension requests. The CAA may designate an alternate service representative in their absence.

6.7.4.2. MPS sends the original AF Form 1411 to ARMS. (For IMA and PIRR members, RIO Detachment sends the AF Form 1411 to ARPC/DPT for update.) The personnel system is updated accordingly. Provide a copy of AF Form 1411 to the member. IRR
Bonus Recipients: A commissioned officer or notary public may sign extensions for IRR Bonus recipients.

6.7.5. Cancelling an Extension. (T-2). Cancel extensions the member has not yet entered if:

6.7.5.1. The Air Force cannot meet the terms on which it agreed to extend service (thus completion of the extension would be unfair to the member).

6.7.5.2. The member is eligible and wants to reenlist on original ETS instead of entering the extension.

6.7.5.3. Documentation for Canceling or Terminating an Extension. Use an AF Form 1411-1 to effect the cancellation, obtain the commander’s signature, and make distribution of the form.

6.7.6. Terminating an Extension. (T-2). Terminate extensions the member has already begun serving if:

6.7.6.1. The member wants to reenlist and the new contract is sufficient to cover the extension period.

6.7.6.2. The member meets fitness standards according to applicable AFI and is now eligible to reenlist.

6.7.6.3. The unit commander’s recommendation of non-selection for reenlistment has been upheld.

6.8. Extension of Enlistment in the ANG. General Information. (Note: Also reference para 6.7.2.)

6.8.1. When conditions preclude reenlistment, Airmen may qualify for extension of enlistment.

6.8.1.1. No extension will be granted without approval of the Airmen’s immediate commander.

6.8.1.2. For unique situations or circumstances not contained within this instruction, refer to Attachment 3, Procedures for submitting a Waiver Request or an ETP.

6.8.2. Voluntary Extension of Enlistment.

6.8.2.1. To determine the authorized terms for extension of enlistment, refer to Table 6.3.

6.8.2.2. More than one extension is authorized on a current enlistment contract; however, the total of all such extensions on the current enlistment contract will not exceed four years per 10 USC § 509. (T-3).

6.8.2.3. Extension is effective on day following current ETS.

6.8.2.4. Extension will not be granted in order to qualify for the ANG Incentive Program.

6.8.3. Eligibility for Voluntary Extension. (T-2). The following categories of personnel are eligible to request an extension of their current enlistment.

6.8.3.1. Members under waiver consideration by AFRC/SG for physical disqualification or hospitalized, temporarily/physically disqualified, and pending medical/physical
evaluation board (MEB/PEB). Extensions will be in 6 month increments or the minimum time necessary for waiver determination, or MEB determination, whichever is sooner.

Table 6.3. Terms of Extension to Enlistment in the Air National Guard.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RULE</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Selected for service commitment that requires specific retainability.</td>
<td>Exact years, months, and days needed</td>
<td>Notes: 1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>An Airman who accepts a Statutory/AGR Tour. Accepts a subsequent Statutory/AGR Tour. EAD Tour application approved by AFPC.</td>
<td>A period that will coincide with an AD tour that will not exceed four years.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For AD tours over four years see Table 5.12., item 1.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For AFPC approved EAD tours: Time required by AFPC, not to exceed the member’s HYT.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ineligible for reenlistment based on failure to attain physical fitness standards as outlined in AFI 36-2905</td>
<td>Minimum extension period is six months and maximum extension period is twelve months provided Commander concurs. If the commander non-concurs, separate at ETS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MGIB-SR</td>
<td>The number of years, months, and days that total a 6 year SR commitment from the date of eligibility.</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MGIB-SR Kicker</td>
<td>The number of years, months, and days that total a 6 year SR commitment from the date of eligibility.</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>MGIB-Chapter 33</td>
<td>The number of years, months, and days that total a 4 year SR commitment from the date of eligibility.</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>An individual who will not be qualified for retirement upon reaching age 60, but will qualify before attaining age 62</td>
<td>Waiver must be submitted to TAG for consideration.</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>An individual who is a technician who is extending beyond age 60 for the purpose of qualifying for a technician annuity.</td>
<td>Waiver must be submitted to TAG for approval prior to entering into any period of extension.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>An Airman who’s ETS occurs while under investigation or awaiting trial for violation of the UCMJ or State Military Code.</td>
<td>Involuntarily extend for a period sufficient to allow for conclusion of the trial or investigation.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Affected by “Stop-loss” Provision (10 USC § 12305).</td>
<td>Member will be involuntarily extended. (See paragraph 6.8.7.2.)</td>
<td>3, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>An Airman who is hospitalized, temporarily physically disqualified, or pending Disability Evaluation System (DES), MEB or PEB.</td>
<td>A period that coincides with approved Medical Hold from NGB/SG.</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>An Airman who requires retainability for deployment.</td>
<td>A period that includes the estimated tour length, accrued leave, reconstitution time, plus 30 days IAW AFI 10-403 or 6 months, whichever is longer.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Extension for any provision not included in this instruction</td>
<td>Submit request through State TAG to NGB/A1PP for consideration.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. Member is required to complete an ANG Service Commitment Agreement.
2. Member may extend ANG enlistment for a period of at least 6 months to coincide with the MSO.
3. No extensions may be executed for a period of less than 6 months.
4. For a member whose medical condition will extend beyond their 60th birthday, the extension request must be forwarded through the chain of command to TAG for approval.
5. Members affected by Stop-Loss must be released from an involuntary extension immediately upon the lifting of the Stop-Loss Provision (10 USC § 12305). *(T-0).*

6.8.4. Extension of Enlistment due to Air Force Fitness Program, Airmen Medically Disqualified or Airmen in RI 9A000/9A100/9A200/9A300. *(T-3).*

6.8.4.1. Fitness Program.

6.8.4.1.1. Airman approaching ETS who are not selected for reenlistment may submit a request for extension of enlistment to their unit commander for consideration.

6.8.4.1.2. Approval of an extension period is the Commander’s prerogative.

6.8.4.1.3. Extension period is limited to a minimum of six but no more than twelve months to allow Fitness Assessment.

6.8.4.1.4. All such requests are subject to the 4-year maximum period limitation of all extensions to any one enlistment under 10 USC § 509.

6.8.4.1.5. Separate Airman on ETS who are not approved for extension of enlistment.

6.8.4.2. Airmen disqualified and in RI 9A000 or 9A100 may execute a one-time extension for a total period of 12 months to qualify/compete for retraining/Special Duty.

6.8.4.2.1. Under no circumstances will the extension period combined with the remaining obligated service exceed 12 months.
6.8.4.2.2. The length of the extension, if any is based on the date of the formal disqualification approval not to exceed 12 months.

6.8.4.2.3. If the Airman is not approved for retraining or Special Duty during this period, he/she will separate on their DOS.

6.8.4.3. Airmen in RI 9A200/9A300 will separate on DOS unless the commander initiates early separation or subsequently completes requirements to retain the Airman.

6.8.5. Air National Guard Enlisted Mandatory Separation Date (MSD): Enlisted retention beyond age 60 is not authorized if a member is qualified for retired pay without prior approval from the SecAF (10 USC § 12308) (T-3).

6.8.5.1. Airmen may be approved for retention beyond age 60, but no later than age 62 by the TAG in the following situations:

6.8.5.1.1. Enlisted with Waiver for Qualification for Retirement under 10 USC Chapter 1223. Airmen who were enlisted in the ANG under an approved waiver to be retained beyond age 60 to qualify for retirement under 10 USC Chapter 1223 may be extended for the number of years, months, and days required to qualify for retirement.

6.8.5.1.2. Enlisted members with 18 but less than 20 years of satisfactory service may request retention beyond age 60 to qualify for a Reserve Retirement provided the member did not waive retirement eligibility upon enlistment and extenuating circumstances precluded eligibility before the member reached his or her sixtieth birthday.

6.8.5.1.3. Qualifying for Technician Annuity. Enlisted members serving as dual status technicians may request retention beyond age 60 to qualify for a civil service annuity. Requests for extension must include verification of civil service annuity eligibility date from the state Human Resource Office.

6.8.5.2. Airmen will only receive pay, not points, for service beyond age 60. (T-2).

6.8.5.3. Requests will be forwarded to the TAG for consideration prior to the member entering into an extension of enlistment and Airman will not enter the extension period without TAG approval.

6.8.6. Medical Hold

6.8.6.1. Airmen who are hospitalized, temporarily physically disqualified, or pending Individual Disability Evaluation System (IDES) processing may be retained beyond age 60 provided they are in an approved Medical Hold status. (Refer to AFI 36-3212 Physical Evaluation for Retention, Retirement, and Separation.)

6.8.6.2. Presumption of Fitness. The existence of a physical defect or condition does not, of itself, justify continuance in service. Refer to AFI 41-210, Tricare Operations and Patient Administration Functions for conditions that warrant retention beyond ETS.

6.8.6.3. Justification for extension shall be submitted through the unit commander to TAG, in letter format and include the Medical Hold approved by NGB/SG in accordance with AFI 41-210. (T-2).
6.8.6.4. Extension of enlistment will match the approved Medical Hold period established by NGB/SG. *(T-2).*

6.8.6.5. Members applying for extension under the Medical Hold provision will only receive pay, (no points), for service beyond age 60.

6.8.7. **Administrative or Involuntary Extension of Enlistment.** These extensions do not consider the member’s desire. *(Note: This does not include Medical Hold extensions unless the member is incapacitated and unable to submit a voluntary statement.)*

6.8.7.1. **UCMJ or the State Military Code action.** Enlisted members can be administratively extended for the purpose of allowing sufficient time for conclusion of a trial or investigation for a violation of the UCMJ or the State Military Code.

6.8.7.2. **STOP LOSS.** Involuntary extension guidance resulting from STOP LOSS actions will be included in the instructional guidance from NGB/A1PP.

   6.8.7.2.1. Any extension executed for STOP LOSS will be annotated “STOP LOSS” in the remarks section of the AF Form 1411.

6.8.7.3. **Administrative Extension.** Airmen may be administratively extended in service to allow finalization of investigative and disciplinary action(s). Do not involuntarily retain Airmen for the processing of administrative discharge action.

6.8.7.4. **Grievance Adjudication.** Members may be extended, at the discretion of TAG, when a member has been denied reenlistment and has a pending complaint or grievance in their behalf that will not be adjudicated prior to their ETS. In this instance, the member will be extended for six months or until adjudication is received.

6.8.8. **Cancellation of Extension of Enlistment.**

   6.8.8.1. Complete AF Form 1411-1 to document cancellation of extensions of enlistments.

   6.8.8.2. Request must be approved prior to entry into an extension period. *(T-2).*

   6.8.8.3. Cancellation will result in the ETS reverting to its previous date.

   6.8.8.4. Members may request cancellation provided they have not entered the extension period.

   6.8.8.5. Unit commanders may cancel extensions to enlistment when the original reason for extension no longer exists provided they have not entered the extension period.

   6.8.8.6. In the event a member has entered into an extension period, refer to AFI 36-3209, Section 3C, Voluntary Separations.

6.8.9. **Disposition of Extension Documents.** Refer to Table 6.4.
Table 6.4. Disposition of Extension Documents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form or Document</th>
<th>Copies</th>
<th>Disposition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AF Form 1411 Extension of Enlistment in the Air Force</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>Original</strong>—ARMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1st copy</strong>—MPS copy. Review ARMS to ensure a copy is available then destroy after 3 months.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2nd copy</strong>—Airman’s copy. (as directed by the RDS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AF Form 1411-1 Cancellation of Extensions of Enlistment in the Air Force</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Original—ARMS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 7

ENLISTED CRITICAL SKILLS RETENTION BONUS PROGRAM IN THE REGULAR UNITED STATES AIR FORCE (REGAF ONLY)

7.1. **Background**: The Enlisted CSRB is an Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD)-driven requirement and is applicable to Airmen assigned in the RegAF. It does not apply to Airmen assigned to the Air Force Reserve or Air National Guard.

7.2. **Program Overview**: This is a financial incentive paid to Airmen who reenlist or agree to continue serving on active duty for at least one additional year in a military skill designated as critical by the PDUSD (P&R). The intent of the bonus is to provide a financial incentive to influence retention decisions of Service Airmen in designated CSRB-AFSCs taking into consideration current or projected manning shortages, skill imbalances, and high training costs or high replacement costs, in cases where less costly methods are inadequate or impractical. The CSRB program set forth in this Chapter is subject to authorization under 37 USC § 355, DoDD 1304.21, *Policy on Enlistment Bonuses, Accession Bonuses for New Officers in Critical Skills, Selective Reenlistment Bonuses and Critical Skills Retention Bonuses for Active Members* and DoDI 1304.29 *Administration of Enlistment Bonuses, Accession Bonuses for New Officers in Critical Skills, Selective Reenlistment Bonuses, and Critical Skills Retention Bonuses for Active Members*, for such bonuses. The combined CSRB and SRB received during a career cannot exceed $200,000 unless specifically authorized as an exception by the PDUSD (P&R).

7.3. **Eligibility Criteria/Qualifications**:

7.3.1. At a minimum, Airmen must be in the designated AFSC and enlisted grade as designated by PDUSD (P&R) and published in the Implementation Guidance, must have completed at least 19 years of service and be otherwise eligible to reenlist. (T-1).

7.3.2. Eligible Airmen are authorized to reenlist at any time during their current enlistment and the remaining obligated service is waived. Otherwise Airmen must have a service-directed reason IAW Table 5.9 or meet current Air Force reenlistment policy. (T-1).

7.3.3. Airmen are allowed to project their reenlistment 6 months in advance provided the reenlistment occurs on the actual day or after the Airman reaches 19 years of TAFMS. (Note: Airmen receiving a bonus from a previous contract will not have the remaining obligated service waived and ADSC will be extended to coincide with the length of the bonus, i.e., SRB.)

7.3.4. Contracts can be no less than 1 year and CSRB payments can be paid in lump sum or installments at the amount as indicated by PDUSD (P&R) and published in the Implementation Guidance.

7.3.5. Eligible Airmen are authorized to extend to receive this bonus, provided the Airman has a service-directed reason to extend as shown in Table 6.2. Airmen may elect to extend for longer periods even though less retainability is required in order to qualify for the CSRB. (Note: Airmen will not receive the bonus until they enter their extension.)

7.3.6. Airmen will serve in the CSRB skill for the full period of the reenlistment or extension contract agreement, and incur an ADSC for that reenlistment or extension contract. (T-1). The ADSC will be based on the years reenlisting.
7.3.7. HYT for mandatory retirements may be waived for Airmen authorized a CSRB, who agree to serve in the designated specialty under a CSRB contract. Once the Airman has completed the appropriate contract, the MPS or equivalent will be required to email AFPC Reenlistments requesting the Airman’s HYT be adjusted. AFPC Reenlistments coordinates with AFPC Retirements for approval. Once HYT has been adjusted by AFPC, the MPS or equivalent can then process the reenlistment/extension.

7.3.8. Airmen may withdraw their retirement to reenlist and accept this bonus provided PCS funds were not expended.

7.4. **Required Documentation**

7.4.1. Reenlistment: The AF Form 901 documents the CSRB participation and entitlement (insert specific dollar amount of bonus from Implementation Guidance).

7.4.2. Extension: The AF Form 1411 documents the CSRB participation and entitlement. The MPS documents the remarks Section XIV by inserting —Airman is authorized $___ (insert specific dollar amount of bonus from Implementation Guidance) in conjunction with the Critical Skills Retention Bonus Program.

7.4.3. The MPS will:

7.4.3.1. Forward all requests (to include the required documentation) to AFPC/ADSC OPS via current processing procedures. (T-1). Follow contract disposition schedule as outlined in Table 5.10.

7.4.3.2. Select “Critical Skills Ret Bonus (Enlisted)” for case type. (T-1).

7.4.3.3. Annotate in the remarks “Member is authorized $_____ in conjunction with the Enlisted CSRB Program.” The MPS will also state whether Airman requested lump sum or installments. (T-1).

7.4.3.4. Indicate the ADSC end date. (T-1). This date equals DOE plus TOE years (months are not added). (Note: The ADSC will include the full term and any remaining obligation from a previous Zone E/CSRB.)

7.4.3.5. Include current reenlistment date and whether the Airman was in a combat zone during the month in which the reenlistment took place. (T-1).

7.5. **Recoupment**

When conditions warrant, any unearned CSRB may be recouped, terminated, or suspended, as applicable, applying rules in DoDFMR.

7.6. **Active Duty Service Commitment**

Once an Airman accepts the CSRB program, AFPC/ADSC OPS will update ADSC 69. (T-1). AFPC/ADSC OPS will forward to AFPC Reenlistments for verification and processing to DFAS. (T-1). The only ADSC waiver for retirement that is applicable is for “hardship” as stated in AFI 36-3203. (Note: see AFI 36-3203, paragraph 2.8.2, 2.10 and Table 2.2.)
Chapter 8

AIR FORCE RESERVE HIGH YEAR OF TENURE (HYT) PROCEDURES (AFR ONLY)

8.1. HYT Program. (T-2). It is designed to improve grade ratios, ensure sustained promotion opportunity, and maintain readiness by providing a force fit for the rigors of war.

8.2. Service Limitation. (T-2). The HYT program limits participation for TRs, IMAs, PIRRs, and AGRs. HYTD is the first day of the month following member’s pay date plus 33 years of creditable service for military pay (CSMP) or one day prior to age 60, whichever occurs first. An ART’s service is limited to 33 years of CSMP or the date eligible for an unreduced civil service retirement, whichever date is later – not to exceed one day prior to age 60.

8.3. Computing HYTD. (T-2). See Attachment 2 for HYTD computation.

8.4. Update HYTD. (T-2). ARPC/DPT is the only agency authorized to update TRs, IMAs, PIRRs, and ARTs HYTD. ARPC/DPA is the only agency authorized to update AGRs HYTD.

8.4.1. The servicing MPS (Unit Program), RIO Detachments (IMA and PIRR Program) must notify ARPC/DPT, if they believe a HYTD is incorrect. Notification will occur by e-mail.

8.5. Adjustment of HYTD. (T-2). A member’s HYTD is adjusted pursuant to sanctuary provisions (18 but less than 20 years of satisfactory service at HYTD) or when a member vacates or enters into ART status.

8.5.1. Adjustment of HYTD pursuant to sanctuary provisions. Members with 18 but less than 20 years of satisfactory service at their HYTD will have their HYTD adjusted to the first day following the month the member will obtain 20 years of satisfactory service. However, during this time the member cannot have had an unsatisfactory year. Commander input is not required to adjust their HYTD, because the adjustment of HYTD is pursuant to sanctuary provisions.

8.5.1.1. A HYTD adjusted to allow a member to obtain 20 years satisfactory service will not be further adjusted, unless the member was precluded from satisfactory participation during the adjusted period due to circumstances beyond the member’s control.

8.5.2. Adjustment of HYTD based on member vacating ART status to enter AGR tour. Member’s HYTD is adjusted to first day of the month following member’s pay date plus 33 years of CSMP or one day prior to age 60, whichever occurs first.

8.5.2.1. ARPC/DPT must adjust member’s HYTD.

8.5.2.2. During processing of an ART’s application for an AGR tour, ARPC/DPT must ensure member’s adjusted HYTD is not a past date.

8.5.2.3. If the adjusted HYTD is a past date, then ARPC/DPT must process a request for extension of HYTD to AFRC/CC (approval authority) for decision. The request must be approved before the member enters AGR tour.

8.5.3. Adjustment of HYTD based on member vacating ART status but remaining as a TR. Member’s HYTD is adjusted to first day of the month following member’s pay date plus 33 years of CSMP or one day prior to age 60, whichever occurs first.
8.5.3.1. The servicing MPS must notify ARPC/DPT to adjust member’s HYTD. Notification will provide the date member vacated ART status. Notification shall occur by email.

8.5.3.2. If the adjusted HYTD is a past date, the member is not authorized to participate after the date member vacated ART status and the member must separate or retire, if eligible, not later than 120 days from the date member vacated ART status.

8.5.4. Adjustment of HYTD based on member entering ART status. Member’s HYTD is adjusted to one of the following three options: first day of the month following member’s pay date plus 33 years of CSMP or one day prior to age 60, whichever occurs first, Service Computation Date (SCD) plus 30 years, or DOB plus minimum civil service retirement age, whichever date is later – not to exceed one day prior to age 60.

8.5.4.1. Servicing MPS must notify ARPC/DPT to adjust member’s HYTD. Notification will provide the date member entered ART status. Notification shall occur by email.

8.6. Notification to Member and Commander of Approaching HYTD. (T-2). Fourteen months prior to member’s HYTD, the servicing MPS (Unit Program), RIO Detachments (IMA and PIRR) or ARPC/DPA (AGR Program) must notify the member and the member’s commander of the member’s approaching HYTD. The servicing MPS (Unit Program) must also notify the servicing Civilian Personnel Office (CPO) of an ART’s approaching HYTD so the CPO can enroll the ART in the DOD Priority Placement Program. All notifications must be in writing.

8.6.1. Upon notification of member’s approaching HYTD, the unit commander determines if a rare situation exists that warrants favorable consideration for extension of member’s HYTD to maintain unit readiness.

8.6.2. The commander notifies the member and servicing MPS, RIO, or ARPC/DPA of the decision. Both notifications must be in writing no later than 12 months before the member’s HYTD.

8.7. Extension of HYTD. (T-2). Members are considered for extension of HYTD on a case-by-case basis only when rare circumstances deem the member’s continued service essential to unit readiness. Extensions are granted in one year increments not to exceed a combined total of 3 years or to one day prior to age 60, whichever occurs first.

8.7.1. Requests for extension of a member’s HYTD will be initiated no later than 12 months before member’s HYTD and must arrive not later than 6 months prior to member’s HYTD. Request for TRs, IMAs, PIRRs and ARTs are sent to ARPC/DPT. Request for AGRs are sent to ARPC/DPA.

8.7.2. AFRC/CC is the approval authority for extension of a member’s HYTD. Any commander in a member’s chain of command can disapprove a request for extension of HYTD. The decision is final and cannot be appealed.

8.7.3. Commanders must fully substantiate why the member’s service is essential to unit readiness. The commander must provide unit and overall wing manning by grade (TSgt – CMSgt), by ART and non-ART, number of personnel in or awaiting formal school, and number of personnel in upgrade training to the 5- and 7-skill level.

8.7.4. Requests for extension of HYTD are processed through the member’s chain of command, to include the NAF for TRs and ARTs.
8.7.5. ARPC/DPT (for TRs, IMAs, PIRRs and ARTs) and ARPC/DPA (for AGRs) obtains AFRC/CC’s decision, updates approved extension to HYTD, and notifies the servicing military personnel agency of AFRC/CC’s decision.

8.7.6. The servicing MPS, RIO Detachment, or ARPC/DPT will notify the member and the member’s commanders of AFRC/CC’s decision.

8.8. Withdrawal of Approved Extension of HYTD. (T-2). An approved extension of TRs, IMAs, PIRRs or AGRs HYTD can be withdrawn if the member has not entered into the HYTD extension.

8.8.1. AFRC/CC is the approval authority for withdrawal of a member’s approved extension of HYTD. Any commander in a member’s chain of command can disapprove a request for withdrawal of an approved extension of HYTD. The decision is final and cannot be appealed.

8.8.2. Commanders must fully substantiate why the member’s approved extension of HYTD must be withdrawn.

8.8.3. Requests for withdrawal of an approved extension of HYTD are processed through the member’s chain of command, to include the NAF for TRs and ARTs, to ARPC/DPTTS (for TRs, IMAs, PIRRs and ARTs) or ARPC/DPA (for AGRs).

8.8.4. ARPC/DPT or ARPC/DPA obtains AFRC/CC’s decision; updates the previous HYTD in MilPDS if request is approved, and notifies the servicing military personnel agency of AFRC/CC’s decision.

8.8.5. The servicing MPS, RIO Detachment, or ARPC/DPT will notify the member and the member’s commanders of AFRC/CC’s decision.

8.8.6. Enlisted members may not take part in the Selected Reserve past their HYTD. Members will be transferred to the Retired Reserve, if eligible, or separated at their HYTD.

8.8.7. TRs, IMAs, PIRRs, and AGRs eligible for a Reserve Retirement at HYTD will be automatically transferred (transfer without member’s application for retirement) to the Retired Reserve. ARPC/DPT mails all retirement orders and certificates to the member’s home address.

DANIEL R. SITTERLY
Acting Assistant Secretary of the Air Force
(Manpower and Reserve Affairs)
Attachment 1

GLOSSARY OF REFERENCES AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION

References
Title 5 USC § 552, Public information; agency rules, opinions, orders, records, and proceedings
Title 10 USC § 508, Reenlistments: qualifications
Title 10 USC § 509, Voluntary extensions of enlistments: periods and benefits
Title 10 USC § 1176(a), Enlisted members: retention after completion of 18 or more, but less than 20, years of service
Title 10 USC § 1552 (a) (2), Correction of military records: claims incident thereto
Title 10 USC § 12301, Reserve components generally
Title 10 USC § 8013, Secretary of the Air Force
Title 10 USC § 8251, Definition: In this chapter, the term "enlistment" means original enlistment or reenlistment.
Title 10 USC § 12302, Ready Reserve
Title 10 USC § 12305, Authority of President to suspend certain laws relating to promotion, retirement and separation
Title 10 USC § 12308, Retention after becoming qualified for retired pay
Title 10 USC § 12731, Age and service requirements
Title 37 USC § 331, General bonus authority for enlisted members.
Title 37 USC § 355, Special pay: retention incentives for members qualified in critical military skills or assigned to high priority units
Title 44 USC § 3101, Records management by agency heads; general duties.
System of Records Notice F036 AF PC C, Military Personnel Records Systems
System of Records Notice F036 AF PC G, Selective Reenlistment Consideration
System of Records Notice F036 AFPC D, Selective Reenlistment Bonus and/or Advance Payment Request
System of Records Notice F036 AFPC L, Unfavorable Information File (UIF)
AFPD 36-26, Total Force Development, 22 December 2015
AFMAN 33-363, Management of Records, 1 March 2008
AFI 10-401, Air Force Operations Planning and Execution, 7 December 2006
AFI 10-403, Deployment Planning and Execution, 20 September 2012
AFI 33-360, Publications and Forms Management, 1 December 2015
AFI 36-2002, Regular Air Force and Special Category Accessions, 7 April 1999
AFI 36-2101, Classifying Military Personnel (Officer and Enlisted), 25 June 2013
AFI 36-2110, Assignments, 22 September 2009
AFI 36-2301, Developmental Education, 16 July 2010
AFI 36-2624, The Career Assistance Advisor, First Term Airmen Center and Enlisted Professional Enhancement Programs, 15 October 2009
AFI 36-2626, Airman Retraining Program, 3 June 2013
AFI 36-2905, Fitness Program, 21 October 2013
AFI 36-3003, Military Leave Program, 11 May 2016
AFI 36-3203, Service Retirements, 18 September 2015
AFI 36-3208, Administrative Separation of Airmen, 9 July 2004
AFI 36-3209, Separation and Retirement Procedures for Air National Guard and Air Force Reserve Members, 14 April 2005
AFI 36-3212, Physical Evaluation for Retention, Retirement, and Separation, 2 February 2006
AFI 36-3802, Personnel Readiness Operations, 23 February 2009
AFI 41-210, Tricare Operations and Patient Administration Functions, 6 June 2012
AFI 48-123, Medical Examination and Standards, 5 November 2013
AFI 51-604, Appointment to and Assumption of Command, 11 February 2016
ANGI 36-2101, Assignments within the Air National Guard, 10 April 2012
DoDI 1304.29, Administration of Enlistment Bonuses, Accession Bonuses for New Officers in Critical Skills, Selective Reenlistment Bonuses and Critical Skills Retention Bonuses for Active Members, 15 December 2004
DoDI 1304.31, Enlisted Bonus Program, 12 March 2013
DoDD 1332.41, Boards for Correction of Military Records (BCMRs) and Discharge Review Boards (DRBs), 8 March 2004
Executive Order 9397, Numbering System for Federal Accounts Relating to Individual Persons
Executive Order 13478, Amendments to Executive Order 9397 Relating to Federal Agency Use of Social Security Numbers
Prescribed Forms
AF Form 418, Selective Reenlistment Program Consideration for Airmen
AF Form 901, Reenlistment Eligibility Annex to DD Form 4
AF Form 1089, Leave Settlement Option
AF Form 1411, Extension of Enlistment in the Air Force
AF Form 1411-1, Cancellation of Extensions of Enlistment in the Air Force

Adopted Forms
AF Form 108, Physical Fitness Education and Intervention Processing
AF Form 158, USAFR Contact and Counseling Record
AF Form 679, Air Force Publication Compliance Item Waiver Request/Approval
AF Form 847, Recommendation for Change of Publication
AF Form 1137, Unfavorable Information File Summary
AF Form 2030, USAF Drug and Alcohol Abuse Certificate
DD Form 4/1 and 4/2, Enlistment/Reenlistment Document Armed Forces of the United States
DD Form 256AF, Honorable Discharge Certificate
NGB Form 22, National Guard Report of Separation and Record of Service
NGB Form 3621, ANG Eligibility Checklist for Enlistment, Reenlistment, or Extension of Enlistment

Abbreviations and Acronyms
AD—Active Duty
ADAPT—Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment Program
ADSC—Active Duty Service Commitment
ADT—Active Duty for Training
AECP—Airman Education and Commissioning Program
AFBCMR—Air Force Board for Correction of Military Records
AF C&PB—Air Force Clemency and Parole Board
AFPC—Air Force Personnel Center
AFQT—Air Force Qualification Test
AFR—Air Force Reserve
AFROTC—Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps
AFRAT—Air Force Reading Abilities Test
AFRC—Air Force Reserve Command
AFRIMS RDS—Air Force Records Information Management System Records Disposition Schedule
AFSC—Air Force Specialty Code
AGR—Active Guard Reserve
ALC—Assignment Limitation Code
ANG—Air National Guard
ARC—Air Reserve Component
ARMS—Automated Records Management System
ARPC—Air Reserve Personnel Center
ART—Air Reserve Technician
AWOL—Absent Without Leave
BOP—Base of Preference
BTZ—Below the Zone
CAA—Career Assistance Advisor
CAFSC—Control Air Force Specialty Code
CSD—Class Start Date
CFM—Career Field Manager
CGD—Class Graduation Date
CJR—Career Job Reservation
CONUS—Continental United States
CPO—Civilian Personnel Office
CSMP—Creditable Service for Military Pay
CSRB—Critical Skills Retention Bonus
CSS—Commander’s Support Staff
DAFSC—Duty Air Force Specialty Code
DAS—Date Arrived on Station
DEERS—Defense Enrollment Eligibility Reporting System
DEROS—Date Eligible to Return from Overseas
DES—Disability Evaluation System
DFAS—Defense Finance and Accounting Service
DFR—Drop From Rolls
DIEUS—Date Initial Entry Uniformed Services
DJMS-AC—Defense Joint Military Pay System - Active Component (Formerly JUMPS)
DoD—Department of Defense
DoDFMR—Department of Defense Financial Management Regulation
DoDI—Department of Defense Instruction
DOE—Date of Enlistment
DOS—Date of Separation
DOR—Date of Rank
DP—Director of Personnel
DRU—Direct Reporting Unit
DS-Air—Director of Staff, Air
DSD—Developmental Special Duty
DSG—Drill Status Guardsman
DUI—Driving Under the Influence
EAD—Extended Active Duty
ERB—Enlisted Retention Board
EPR—Enlisted Performance Report
ETP—Exception to Policy
ETS—Expiration Term of Service
FM—Financial Management
FOA—Field Operating Agency
FSS—Force Support Squadron
FTA—First Term Airman
FY—Fiscal Year
GCAA—Group Career Assistance Advisor
GSU—Geographically Separated Unit
HSB—Human Resource Management Strategic Board
HYT—High Year of Tenure
HYTD—High Year of Tenure Date
IAW—In Accordance With
IMA—Individual Mobilization Augmentee
ID—Informed Decision
IDES—Individual Disability Evaluation System
IDT—Inactive Duty for Training
ISLRS—Inactive Status List Reserve Section
IR—Individual Reservist
IRR—Individual Ready Reserve
JAG—Judge Advocate General
MAJCOM—Major Command
MCM—Manual for Courts Martial
MEB—Medical Evaluation Board
MGIB—Montgomery GI Bill
MILPDS—Military Personnel Data System
MMPA—Master Military Pay Account
MPMO—Military Personnel Management Officer
MPS—Military Personnel Section
MSO—Military Service Obligation
MTF—Master Test File
NAF—Numbered Air Force
NARS—Non-Affiliated Reserve Section
NGB—National Guard Bureau
NLT—Not Later Than
NCO—Noncommissioned Officer
NCORP—Noncommissioned Officer Retraining Program
NCS—National Call to Service
NJP—Nonjudicial Punishment
OAY—Outstanding Airman of the Year
OJT—On-the-Job-Training
OSI—Office of Special Investigations
OPR—Office of Primary Responsibility
ORS—Obligated Reserve Section
OSD—Office of the Secretary of Defense
OTS—Officer Training School
P&R—Probation and Rehabilitation
PCA—Permanent Change of Assignment
PCM—Primary Care Manager
PCS—Permanent Change of Station
PDS—Personnel Data System
PDUSD (P&R)—Principal Deputy Under Secretary of Defense for Personnel and Readiness
PEB—Physical Evaluation Board
PERSCO—Personnel Support for Contingency Operations
PIRR—Participating Individual Ready Reservist
PME—Professional Military Education
PSDG—Personnel Services Delivery Guide
PSM—Personnel Systems Management
PTSD—Post Traumatic Stress Disorder
QFRB—Quality Force Review Board
RB—Retention Bonus
RDS—Records Disposition Schedule
RE—Reenlistment Eligibility
RegAF—Regular Air Force
RESSRP—Reserve Selection Retention Process
R—Reporting Identifier
RIO—Readiness and Integration Organization
RIP—Report on Individual Personnel
ROM—Retention Office Manager
ROTC—Reserve Officer Training Corps
RRPS—Ready Reinforcement Personnel Section
RSC—Reserve Service Commitment
RRNCO—Recruiting and Retention Non-commissioned Officer
RRS—Recruiting and Retention Superintendent
RTDP—Return to Duty Program
SecAF—Secretary of the Air Force
SCD—Service Computation
SJA—Staff Judge Advocate
SR—Selected Reserve
SRB—Selective Retention Bonus
SRP—Selective Reenlistment Program
SSB—Special Separation Benefit
STEP—Stripes for Exceptional Performers
STEP II—Stripes for Exceptional Performers II
TAFMS—Total Active Federal Military Service
TAFMSD—Total Active Federal Military Service Date
TAG—The Adjutant General
TEB—Transfer of Education Benefits
TDY—Temporary Duty
TIG—Time in Grade
TOE—Term of Enlistment
UCA—Unit Career Advisor
UCMJ—Uniform Code of Military Justice
UIF—Unfavorable Information File
UMD—Unit Manning Document
UOTHC—Under Other than Honorable Conditions
USC—United States Code
UTA—Unit Training Assemblies
VSI—Voluntary Separation Incentive
VSP—Voluntary Separation Pay

Terms

**Active Duty (AD)**—Full-time duty in the active military service of the United States. This includes Airmen of the Reserve Components serving on active duty or full-time training duty, but does not include full-time National Guard duty.

**Active Duty for Training (ADT)**—A tour of active duty used for training Airmen of the Reserve Components to provide trained units and qualified persons to fill the needs of the Armed Forces in time of war or national emergency and such other times as the national security requires. The Airman is under orders that provide for return to non-active status upon completion of the period of active duty for training. It includes annual training, special tours of active duty for training, school tours, and the initial duty for training performed by non-prior service enlistees.

**Career Airmen**—Airmen serving on a third or subsequent term of enlistment, other than ADT, in any component of military service.

**Career Job Reservation (CJR)**—A reenlistment quota.

**Civilian Director**—A civilian employee designated to lead a unit, who performs all functions normally performed by a commander and who is the director of that unit/organization.
Commander—A commander, including section commanders, on G-Series orders. IAW AFI 38-101, *Air Force Organization* and AFI 51-604, *Appointment to and Assumption of Command*, civilian directors can perform tasks assigned to commanders unless a law or DoD regulation prohibits them from doing so. See AFI 51-604, Attachment 2 for a list of examples.

Crime of Domestic Violence—Means an offense that has its factual basis, the use or attempted use of physical force or threatened use of deadly weapon; committed by current or former spouse, parent, or guardian of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabiting with or has cohabited with the victim as a spouse, parent or guardian; or by a person similarly situated to a spouse, parent or guardian of the victims.

Date of Enlistment (DOE)—Actual reenlistment date; date entering extension (this changes on Master Military Pay Account (MMPA) only, it does not change on MilPDS)

Date of Separation (DOS)—The last day Airmen are obligated to serve in the Air Force including the current enlistment, plus approved extensions. DOS is changed upon reenlistment, extension, or cancellation or if an Airman has lost time.

Enlistment—Voluntary entry into the service in an enlisted status.

Expiration Term of Service (ETS)—Date individual’s enlistment, reenlistment, or extension of enlistment expires.

Extended Active Duty (EAD)—For purposes of this AFI, a tour of AD, (normally for more than 90 days) performed by an Airman of the Air Reserve components (ARC). Active duty for training and active duty in a service academy or Armed Forces preparatory school are not creditable as EAD.

Extension of Enlistment—A change to an enlistment document that increases total obligated active service.

Field Operating Agency (FOA)—One of the subdivisions of the Air Force directly subordinate to HAF. A FOA has the procedural responsibilities of a major command, but its mission does not fit into the mission of any major command. There are similar organizations at MAJCOM level and they are called MAJCOM FOAs.

First Term Airmen (FTA)—Individuals who are on their: (1) first enlistment (including Airmen who have extended their enlistments), or; (2) first EAD tour, or; (3) first enlistment with prior active service of less than 24 months.

First Term Airmen Retraining—First Term Airman (FTA) Retraining Program. The FTA Retraining Program is designed to retrain FTA in conjunction with a reenlistment, into skills where shortages exist and additionally, allows a limited number of Airmen the opportunity to pursue other career paths in the Air Force.

High Year of Tenure (HYT) Date—The maximum date an Airman may remain in active service, based on grade and years of service, as determined by the Secretary of the Air Force.

Immediate Reenlistment—Voluntary reentry into an enlisted status within 24 hours after separation.
Individual Mobilization Augmentee (IMA)—An individual reservist attending drills who receives training and is preassigned to an Active Component organization, a Selective Service System, or a Federal Emergency Management Agency billet that must be filled on, or shortly after, mobilization, Also called IMA. (JP 4-05)

Individual Reservist (IR)—References both the Individual Mobilization Augmentees (IMAs) and Participating Individual Ready Reserve (PIRR) members.

Installment Payment—A second or subsequent payment of the SRB made on the reenlistment anniversary date.

Lengthy-Service Airman—A reenlistment-ineligible Airman with a DOS that will permit completion of at least 18 years TAFMS, but less than 20 years TAFMS, and the Airman did not refuse to get service-directed retainability

Major Command (MAJCOM)—A major subdivision of the Air Force assigned a major part of the Air Force Mission. Major commands report directly to HAF.

Medical Hold—Method of retaining a service member beyond an established retirement or separation date for reason of disability processing, for conditions when presumption of fitness does not apply. The Medical Standards Branch (AFPC/DPAMM) may place a member on medical hold when he/she is within 60 days of the scheduled non-disability separation or retirement date and undergoing disability process. Refer to AFI 36-3212.

National Call to Service (NCS) Airman—Airman authorized to enlist in RegAF for a period of 15 months beginning date arrived station.

Obligated Service (Additional)—Obligated service is that time in excess of 29 calendar days from the discharge date (day prior to Date of Enlistment - DOE) to the Date of Separation (DOS) - any partial month of 29 calendar days or less will not be considered in the total obligated service as outlined in DoDFMR Volume 7A.

Participating Individual Ready Reserve (PIRR)—consists of Individual Reservists who are not in the SelRES and are in a non-pay training program. Members in this category are attached to an active duty or Reserve unit. PIRR encompasses Admissions Liaison Officers (ALO), Civil Air Patrol (CAP) and Ready Reinforcement Personnel Section (RRPS).

Reenlistment—For the RegAF, voluntary entry into the RegAF in an enlisted status within 24 hours from a RegAF enlistment. For AFR/ANG, voluntary entry into an enlisted status after a previous enlistment.

Reenlistment Eligibility (RE) Status Code— Code 1 in first position means eligible for immediate reenlistment and prior service enlistment

- Code 2 in first position means ineligible for immediate reenlistment and prior service enlistment
- Code 3 in first position means ineligible for immediate reenlistment, but eligible for prior service enlistment, with an approved waiver. Includes Airmen separated from active duty before completing 36 months TAFMS on initial enlistment (4-year or 6-year enlistees), and who have no known disqualifying factors except grade and skill level;
- Code 4 in first position means ineligible for immediate reenlistment, but eligible for prior service enlistment with an approved waiver.
**Second Term Airmen**—(1) Airmen who are serving on their Second Term of enlistment or EAD tour or a combination thereof (includes Airmen serving on their first enlistment in the USAF having 24 or more months prior active federal military service);

(2) Airmen with one prior service term of enlistment totaling 24 or more months with other military departments;

(3) Former AFR or ANG Airmen who enlist into the RegAF during a period of EAD;

(4) Former AFR or ANG Airmen who enlist into the RegAF, through prior service programs, with EAD totaling 24 or more months.

**Selective Retention Bonus (SRB)**—The primary Air Force monetary incentive to attain the number of reenlistments necessary to support the Career Airmen force in designated specialties.

**Selective Reenlistment Program (SRP)**—A program designed to permit the reenlistment of qualified and needed Airmen who have shown they have the capability and dedication to adapt to future mission requirements. The SRP applies to all enlisted personnel; however, SRP is administered separately within each component.

**Senior Host Commander**—Senior commander or the deputy on the base or installation, having a MPS under their jurisdiction. The wing commander or deputy would normally be the senior host commander.

**Stop-Loss**—Involuntary extension of a service member’s active duty service under the enlistment contract in order to retain them beyond their initial ETS date and up to their contractually agreed-upon EOS date.

**Unit**—A military organization constituted by HQ USAF or designated by a MAJCOM, FOA or DRU (for provisional units only). A unit is either named or numbered.
Attachment 2

AFR HYTD COMPUTATION

A2.1. **TRs, IRs, and AGRs.** HYTD is the member’s pay date plus 33 years, first date of the following month, not to exceed age 60. If pay date plus 33 years exceeds age 60, the member’s HYTD is one day prior to age 60.

A2.2. **ARTs.** HYTD is the latest of the following, not to exceed age 60. If any of the following computations exceed age 60, the member’s HYTD is one day prior to age 60.

- Pay date plus 33 years, first day of the following month
- Service Computation Date (SCD) plus 30 years
- If employed under the Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS), date of birth
- If employed under the Federal Employee Retirement System (FERS), date of birth

Minimum age listed in the following chart.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year of Birth</th>
<th>Minimum Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Before 1948</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>55 years, 2 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1949</td>
<td>55 years, 4 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1950</td>
<td>55 years, 6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1951</td>
<td>55 years, 8 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952</td>
<td>55 years, 10 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1953–1964</td>
<td>56 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>56 years, 2 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>56 years, 4 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>56 years, 6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>56 years, 8 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>56 years, 10 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970 and after</td>
<td>57 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Attachment 3

ANG ROUTING OF WAIVER REQUESTS AND EXCEPTIONS TO POLICY

A3.1. Definition.

A3.1.1. A request for waiver is a request for a one-time deviation to an established policy or procedure as stated in an ANGI/AFI.

A3.1.2. A request for an ETP is a request to execute a personnel action (or actions) that are otherwise prohibited, not addressed, and/or there are no provisions for a waiver specifically allowed in AFI/ANGI.

A3.2. Approving Authority. The approving authority for waivers and exceptions to policy contained within this instruction is the National Guard Bureau, Force Management Branch (NGB/A1PP).

A3.2.1. Each request must be routed through command echelons to the Air Division in the Office of the TAG for a decision, or a written recommendation of approval or disapproval as required. (T-2).

A3.2.2. The Director of Staff-Air (DS-Air) or Military Personnel Management Officer (MPMO) will ensure each request has been properly routed and contains a written endorsement prior to forwarding the waiver or ETP to the approval authority.

A3.3. National Guard Bureau Office of Primary Responsibility (OPR):

A3.3.1. OPR for all reenlistment/extension of enlistment policy is NGB/A1PP, 3500 Fetchet Avenue, Joint Base Andrews, MD 20762. Email: usaf.jbanafw.ngb-a1.mbx.a1pp@mail.mil.

A3.3.2. OPR for all Retention policy is the National Guard Bureau Retention Operations Branch (NGB/A1YR), 3500 Fetchet Avenue, Joint Base Andrews, MD 20762. Email: usaf.jbanafw.ngb-a1.mbx.a1yr-ngbslrp@mail.mil.

A3.4. Documentation required for Submittal of Requests for Waiver/ETP.

A3.4.1. Memorandum formatted IAW Figure A3.1 and routed through applicable command echelon.

A3.4.2. Supporting documents, as required.

Figure A3.1. Mandatory Format for ANG Reenlistment/Extension Waivers or Exceptions to Policy.

(LETTERHEAD)

MEMORANDUM FOR Unit Commander or FSS Commander Wing/GSU Commander State/Territory Approving Authority NGB/A1P (if required) IN TURN Date

FROM: Unit Commander or FSS Officer
SUBJECT: Exception to Policy - JOHN H. DOE

1. The following request submitted to permit the (reenlistment or extension) of (name), to fill the vacant position of E-4 SrA, Personnel Accounting Symbol (PAS): XX123456, AFSC 3S0X1.

2. Current Wing/GSU manning in this AFSC is XX authorized / XX assigned.

3. The following information is provided:
   a. Prior Service (if applicable, then list branch, component and periods of service. Include any inactive reserve time):
      Branch  Component  Periods of Service
      USAF    ANG       01 Jul 04 - 15 Aug 05
   b. Satisfactory Service: # years, # months, and #days
   c. Projected enlistment grade: E-4
   d. AFQT score and mental category: 58, Mental Category III (as required)
   e. Current Military Status: None-Civilian Traditional AGR Technician
   f. Current DOE: (Date of last DD4, for requests pertaining to extensions or reenlistments)
   g. Current ETS:

4. State exactly what is to be waived, the authority to waive the requirement (cite table/paragraph listed in this instruction), and a complete and detailed justification for the request (see also AFI 33-360, para 1.9.).

5. Point of contact is MSgt John A. Doe, 165 AW/DP, E-Mail address, Voice DSN 111-1111.

6. After an extensive interview and to the best of my knowledge, the individual named herein is otherwise qualified for reenlistment/extension into the Air National Guard.

    Signature of Commander or FSS Officer

Notes:
1. Each waiver will be signed by the gaining unit commander or the FSS Commander and endorsed by each echelon of command.
2. Each request will include all supporting documentation and reference the applicable chapter, paragraph, table and note.
3. State Joint Force Headquarters (JFHQ) Military Personnel Management Office (MPMO) will submit TAG-endorsed requests to NGB.